



BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

1 S. Main St., 9th Floor
Mount Clemens, Michigan 48043
586.469.5125 ~ Fax: 586.469.5993
www.macombBOC.com

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

REGULAR SESSION WITH A SPECIAL AGENDA

TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 30, 2014

FINAL SPECIAL AGENDA

1. Call to Order
2. Pledge of Allegiance
3. Roll Call
4. Adoption of Agenda
5. Public Participation (five minutes maximum per speaker, or longer at the discretion of the Chairperson related only to issues contained on the agenda)
6. Presentation on Great Lakes Water Authority – Focus on Finance (page 1) (attached)
7. Presentation of Resolution to Authorize Financial Plan and Resolution to Approve Interim Trust (informational purposes only-no votes will be taken) (page 31) (attached)
8. New Business
9. Public Participation (five minutes maximum per speaker or longer at the discretion of the Chairperson)
10. Roll Call
11. Adjournment

MACOMB COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

David J. Flynn – Board Chair
District 4

Kathy Tocco – Vice Chair
District 11

Mike Boyle – Sergeant-At-Arms
District 10

Toni Mocerri – District 1
Don Brown – District 7

Marvin Sauger – District 2
Kathy Vosburg – District 8

Veronica Klinefelt – District 3
Fred Miller – District 9

Robert Mijac - District 5
Bob Smith – District 12

James Carabelli – District 6
Joe Sabatini – District 13

Great Lakes Water Authority: Finance

Sept. 30, 2014

Overview

The Great Lakes Water Authority calls for a \$50 million lease payment from members; \$17.5 million cost of the City of Detroit and a \$32.5 million cost for the Tri-County region ratepayers.

The Fiscal Year of the GLWA begins on July 1 and ends on June 30

The GLWA has no taxing authority;

The GLWA has the authority to bond;

No obligations for Macomb County General Fund to fund the City of Detroit's water and sewer system;

All lease payments must fix the DWSD infrastructure;

Lease payments will support bond issue(s) to speed up the DWSD repair and rebuilding;

Leased assets and terms

The leased assets will include:

- Approximately 400 miles of regional water mains outside of Detroit;
- Approximately 360 miles of regional sewer pipe outside of Detroit;
- 5 water filtration systems (Lake Huron Water Treatment Plant, Northeast Water Treatment Plant, Southwest Water Treatment Plant, Springwells Water Treatment Plant, Water Works Park);
- The Jefferson Avenue Sewage Treatment Plant;
- A number of retention basins and pump stations

City of Detroit will retain ownership of these assets

All lease payments must stay within the water and sewer system to fix the infrastructure;

What can DWSD use the \$50 million for?

- DWSD can use the \$50 million to fund capital projects that are not currently in the Capital Program, such as:
- Replacing water mains
- Replacing sewer pipes
- Replacing water filtration systems
- Replacing water treatment plants
- Replacing water distribution systems
- Replacing water storage tanks
- Replacing water pumping stations
- Replacing water treatment equipment
- Replacing water treatment chemicals
- Replacing water treatment labor
- Replacing water treatment materials
- Replacing water treatment energy
- Replacing water treatment equipment
- Replacing water treatment chemicals
- Replacing water treatment labor
- Replacing water treatment materials
- Replacing water treatment energy

Meeting Schedule

• 10/27/14: 11:00 am - 12:00 pm (1 hour)

• 11/10/14: 11:00 am - 12:00 pm (1 hour)

• 11/24/14: 11:00 am - 12:00 pm (1 hour)

• 12/8/14: 11:00 am - 12:00 pm (1 hour)

• 12/22/14: 11:00 am - 12:00 pm (1 hour)

Questions

- How much is the 10 year cap lease?
- On individual ratepayers who contribute to the GLWA how is the GLWA cost share agreement set to the State Residential Assistance Program (SRAP) for labor and regional ratepayer contribution?
- Are there any other revenue sources that will offset the total cost of the GLWA?
- What is the financial liability for the Macomb County General Fund if the City wants to be removed from the GLWA? The local government?

Regional assets

Regional assets will include all infrastructure, equipment, facilities, land and other such fixed assets other than those retained as local assets by the City of Detroit.

- A regional \$4.5 million annual Water Residential Assistance Fund is created;
- Supports residential water customers across the region that are financially unable to afford water services;
- Tri-County receiving financial support must agree to take appropriate actions to reduce water consumption;
- \$4.5 million for 2014-15 and 0.5 million for 2015-16 (operating expenses per year thereafter) (2014-15: \$4.5 million; 2016: \$4.7 million; 2017: \$4.8 million);
- Funded from revenues to all local gov.

The CLWA may have additional financial obligations based on the final version of the Detroit bankruptcy Plan of Adjustment.

- Lease terms will not be agreed upon if the \$50 million lease payment would cause the entire Regional and Detroit local water and sewer system to be:
 - Unable to provide a reasonable level of service;
 - Unable to satisfy its debt obligations;
 - Unable to adhere to the commitments set forth in the Plan of Adjustment.



Sept . 30, 2012

Overview

The Great Lakes Water Authority calls for a \$50 million lease payment from members; \$17.5 million cost of the City of Detroit and a \$32.5 million cost for the Tri-County region ratepayers.

The Fiscal Year of the GLWA begins on July 1 and ends on June 30

The GLWA has no taxing authority;

The GLWA has the authority to bond;

No obligations for Macomb County General Fund to fund the City of Detroit's water and sewer system;

All lease payments must fix the DWSD infrastructure;

Lease payments will support bond issue(s) to speed up the DWSD repair and rebuilding;

Leased assets and terms

The leased assets will include:

- Approximately 400 miles of regional water mains outside of Detroit;
- Approximately 360 miles of regional sewer pipe outside of Detroit;
- 5 water filtration systems (Lake Huron Water Treatment Plant, Northeast Water Treatment Plant, Southwest Water Treatment Plant, Springwells Water Treatment Plant, Water Works Park);
- The Jefferson Avenue Sewage Treatment Plant;
- A number of retention basins and pump stations

City of Detroit will retain ownership of these assets

All lease payments must stay within the water and sewer system to fix the infrastructure;

What can DWSD use the \$50 million for?

City of Detroit must use the \$50 million annual lease payment (\$17.5 million cost for Detroit ratepayers and \$32.5 million cost for Tri-County region ratepayers) for the following:

- City of Detroit's water and sewer (local) infrastructure improvements;
- Debt service associated with Detroit's local infrastructure improvements;
- City of Detroit's share of the cost to GLWA's capital improvements, which are common-to-all assets.

Common-to-all assets: Examples include the five water filtration plants, the sewage treatment plant and regional water pipes.

Detroit becomes a wholesale customer, the GLWA oversees suburban (Tri-County region) wholesale operations; common-to-all assets and Detroit wholesale operations.

Meeting Schedule

11/14/14 (Final) - Government Operations Committee Meeting - Presentation on GLWA: Focus on Operations & Maintenance;

Regional assets

What can DWSD use the \$50 million for?

City of Detroit must use the \$50 million annual lease payment (\$17.5 million cost for Detroit ratepayers and \$32.5 million cost for Tri-County region ratepayers) for the following:

- City of Detroit's water and sewer (local) infrastructure improvements;
- Debt service associated with Detroit's local infrastructure improvements;
- City of Detroit's share of the cost to GLWA's capital improvements, which are common-to-all assets

Common-to-all assets: Examples include the five water filtration plants, the sewage treatment plant and regional water pipes.

Detroit becomes a wholesale customer; the GLWA oversees suburban (Tri-County region) wholesale operations; common-to-all assets and Detroit wholesale operations.

Regional assets

- **Regional assets will include all infrastructure, equipment, facilities, land and other such fixed assets other than those retained as local assets by the City of Detroit;**
- **A regional \$4.5 million annual Water Residential Assistance Fund is created;**
 - Supports residential water customers across the region that are financially unable to afford water services;
 - Those receiving financial support must agree to take appropriate actions to reduce water consumption;
 - \$4.5 mil dedicated for 2014-15 and 0.5% of budgeted operating revenue per year thereafter (Estimates: 2015: \$4.5 million; 2016: \$4.7 million; 2017: \$4.9 million);
 - Funded from common-to-all cash flow.
- **The GLWA may have additional financial obligations based on the final version of the Detroit Bankruptcy Plan of Adjustment;**
- **Lease terms will not be agreed upon if the \$50 million lease payment would cause the entire Regional and Detroit local water and sewer system to be:**
 - Unable to provide a reasonable level of service
 - Unable to satisfy its debt obligations
 - Unable to adhere to the commitments set forth in the Plan of Adjustment

Questions

- How does the 4%, 10 year cap work?
- Do individual municipalities who contract with the GLWA have to contribute to the \$50 million annual lease payment and to the Water Residential Assistance (indigent) fund above and beyond their current rate/contract?
- Are there any plans to resolve the unfunded liability retiree health care for current/future DWSD employees? unfunded pensions for current/future DWSD employees?
- What is the financial liability for the Macomb County General Fund if the County wants to be removed from the GLWA? The local communities?

More questions

- What is the estimated amount of savings gained from refinancing bonds by GLWA?
- What is the estimated "Cash Flow to Debt Ratio" and "Debt Service Coverage Ratio" for the GLWA?
- Will GLWA bonds be backed by the full faith and credit of the State of Michigan?
- How much information on the cost, implications, and considerations of Macomb County building its own water and sewer system?

More questions

- What is the estimated amount of savings gained from refinancing bonds by GLWA?
-
- What is the estimated “Cash Flow to Debt Ratio” and “Debt Service Coverage Ratio” for the GLWA?
-
- Will GLWA bonds be backed by the full faith and credit of the State of Michigan?
-
- Need more information on the cost, implications, and considerations of Macomb County building its own water and sewer system?

Meeting Schedule

- **10/6/14 (Monday) 12 p.m. Government Operations Committee Meeting - Presentation on GLWA: Focus on Operations & Maintenance;**
- **10/9/14 (Thursday) 9 a.m. Full Board Meeting / Public Hearing - Final Debate; Vote on GLWA MOU and/or AOI.**



Eric Rothstein, CPA

Principal – Galardi Rothstein Group, LLC

Eric has more than 25 years of experience in water, wastewater, and stormwater utility finance, rate-making and regionalization; asset management, financial capability assessments; and use of structured decision processes for financial and institutional issues.

Eric's recent projects include:

- For [Jefferson County, AL](#), Eric served as the County's rate consultant and municipal advisor for litigation related to the County's bankruptcy, subsequent negotiation of a Plan of Adjustment, and eventual exit from the the second largest municipal bankruptcy filing in U.S. history involving issuance of \$1.7 billion in sewer warrants.
- For the [City of Atlanta's Department of Watershed Management](#), Eric has been leading [strategic financial planning](#) for the multi-billion Clean Water Atlanta initiative since 2003.
- For several permittees ([Atlanta](#), [Akron](#), [EBMUD](#), [Honolulu](#), [Guam](#), [NEORS](#), [ST. Louis](#)), Eric provided strategic and financial consulting services on the US EPA guidance to Financial Capability Assessments and low-income affordability issues.
- For the [Halifax Regional Water Commission](#), Eric helped develop a Cost of Service and Rate Design Submission to establish rate-making practices for Canada's first regulated water, wastewater and stormwater utility.
- For the [Egyptian Water Regulatory Agency](#) through a [USAID](#) contract, Eric is conducting a customer classification and tariff design study to establish new ratemaking practices for Egypt's national water and wastewater utility holding company and associated subsidiaries.
- For the [Green Bay Metropolitan Sewerage District](#), Eric facilitated the development of the District's 2009 Strategic Plan and developed a strategic financial planning that has been used to develop 10-year system-wide rate forecasts that incorporate required financing of the District's pending biosolids management project implementation.

Previously, Eric has served as Project Manager or Task Leader for a broad array of engagements ranging from development of a [Regional Water Distribution Plan for the City of Houston](#) to strategic financial planning and rate studies for [Cleveland](#), [DeKalb County \(GA\)](#), [East Bay MUD \(Oakland\)](#), [Honolulu, HI](#), [New Orleans, LA](#), [Rockford, IL](#), [San Antonio River Authority](#), [Salem OR](#), [Tucson, AZ](#), and [Winnipeg, MB](#) to expert witness testimony for [Illinois Attorney General](#), [Jefferson County \(AL\)](#), and [Milwaukee Wholesale Customers](#).

Eric has also served as Principal Investigator or Task Leader for several AwwaRF research projects including the [Development of Strategic Planning Process and Balanced Evaluation of Public – Private Partnership Options](#), [Capital Strategy Manual](#), [Asset Management Planning and Reporting Options \(AMPRO\)](#), [A Balanced Approach To Water Conservation: Removing Barriers And Maximizing Benefits](#) and, for NACWA developed a [White Paper on Wet Weather Financial Capability and Affordability](#).

From 1984-1994, Eric served as Financial Manager for the [City of Austin, TX](#) Water and Wastewater Utility and Resource Management Departments.

Eric chaired the [WEF Financing and Charges for Wastewater Systems Manual of Practice](#) Task Force and [AWWA Water Rate Structures and Pricing Manual of Practice](#) Task Force and continues to serve on the national [AWWA Competitive Practices and Rates & Charges Committees](#) and the [WEF and NACWA Utility Management Committees](#).

Education

MA, Economics, University of California-Davis;
 AB, Economics & History, Ripon College, Ripon WI



Great Lakes Water Authority Memorandum of Understanding Financial Issues Overview

**Macomb County Commission
Finance Executive Committee Meeting
October 1, 2014**

DWSD Mediation Process

- Initial Authority discussions failed
 - Based on “monetizing” DWSD assets / revenues to benefit of City of Detroit General Fund creditors
- April 2014 Judge Cox resumes DWSD mediation
- Agreement that lease payment will “stay in the system” for City of Detroit local system or Detroit share of common costs
- Finance Working Group determination of feasibility of \$50 million “control premium” in form of lease payment
- Memorandum of Understanding / Articles of Incorporation drafted for execution by Principals of counties and City of Detroit
 - **Pending affirmation by respective local government governing boards**
 - Multi-track implementation planning process pending

Memorandum of Understanding Outline

- Governance
- Lease
- Key Financial Terms
- O&M of Detroit and Other Local Systems
- Capital Improvements
- Treatment of Existing Contracts
- Evaluation and Transitional/Transactional Costs
- Management of the System for Benefit of Customers
- Termination of Authority or Withdrawal from Membership
- Conditions Precedent to Transfer
- Statement Regarding State Commitments

GLWA Governance



1 Voting
Board Member



1 Voting
Board Member



2 Voting
Board Members



1 Voting
Board Member



1 Voting*
Board Member

- **Board appointed to 4-year terms serving “at will”**
 - Minimum education and experience requirements; compensation determined by Board
- **Supermajority (5/6) voting requirements for:**
 - Appointment of General Manager
 - Adoption of a procurement policy
 - Approval of rates and rate-setting protocols
 - Approval of a lease of the Systems
 - Issuance of debt
 - Removal of any Board member for cause.
 - Annual approval of 5-Year CIP

Key Financial Terms

- GLWA has no taxing power
- Incorporating municipalities / GLWA finances separate
- MFA available to Authority
- “Common to All” rate structure includes:
 - Lease payment (\$50M) which is reinvested in system
 - \$4.5M ratepayer assistance for all retail users in GLWA system
 - “Frozen” \$26M recognitions of City ownership
- Open, transparent financial reporting
 - Pension liabilities limited per Bankruptcy, monitored
- Assumes annual revenue requirement increases of no more than 4% for each system

GLWA Lease of DWSD Assets

- **\$50 million per year payments a “common to all” revenue requirement**
- **Held in separate Authority fund used at City’s discretion for:**
 - Detroit local infrastructure improvements
 - Detroit share of common to all debt service or debt service for Detroit local improvement

Feasibility
evaluation by
DWSD
Mediation
Finance
Working Group

GLWA Financial Forecasts

- Set aside Conway Mackenzie forecasts used for initial Plan of Adjustment
 - Approx. \$100m/year for Detroit creditors
- Based on DWSD financial projections in July/Aug 2014
 - Used with limited modifications for Series 2014 water and sewer bond issues and tender
 - Incorporate conservative estimates from ongoing DWSD optimization program
 - Contemplated approximately \$1.25 billion in capital spending (2015-2019)
 - \$688 M Water / \$553 M Sewer
 - **Assumes annual revenue requirement increases of no more than 4% for each system**

Estimated benefits / savings of GLWA creation

POA Pension/OPEB restructure financing

\$20 - 25M / year
cash flow reduction

Restricted asset earnings

\$2.5 - 5M / year
revenue increase

Outstanding debt refinancing

\$15 - 20M / year
debt service reduction

Prospective capital financing

\$2.5 - 5M / year
debt service reduction

Enhanced DWSD Optimization*

\$10 - 20M / year
O&M expense reduction

* Includes potential reductions in energy/utility costs, contracted services and variable costs of non-revenue water; **excludes capital cost savings**

\$50 - 75M / year in
benefits / savings

Major DWSD leased assets

■ Water system

- Treatment plants
- Major pump stations & transmission lines
- Buildings, service yards, equipment



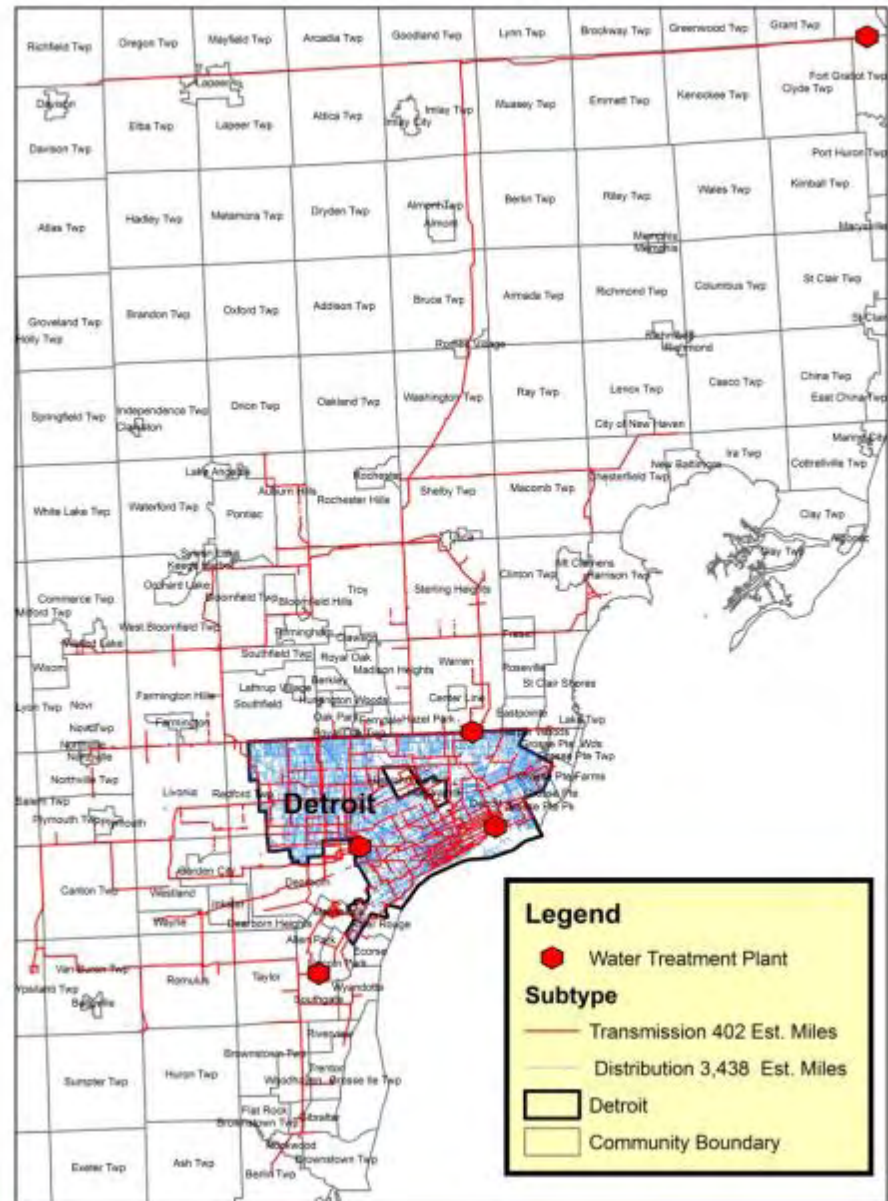
■ Sewer system

- Jefferson Ave treatment plant
- CSO facilities
- Major lift stations & interceptors
- Buildings, service yards, equipment



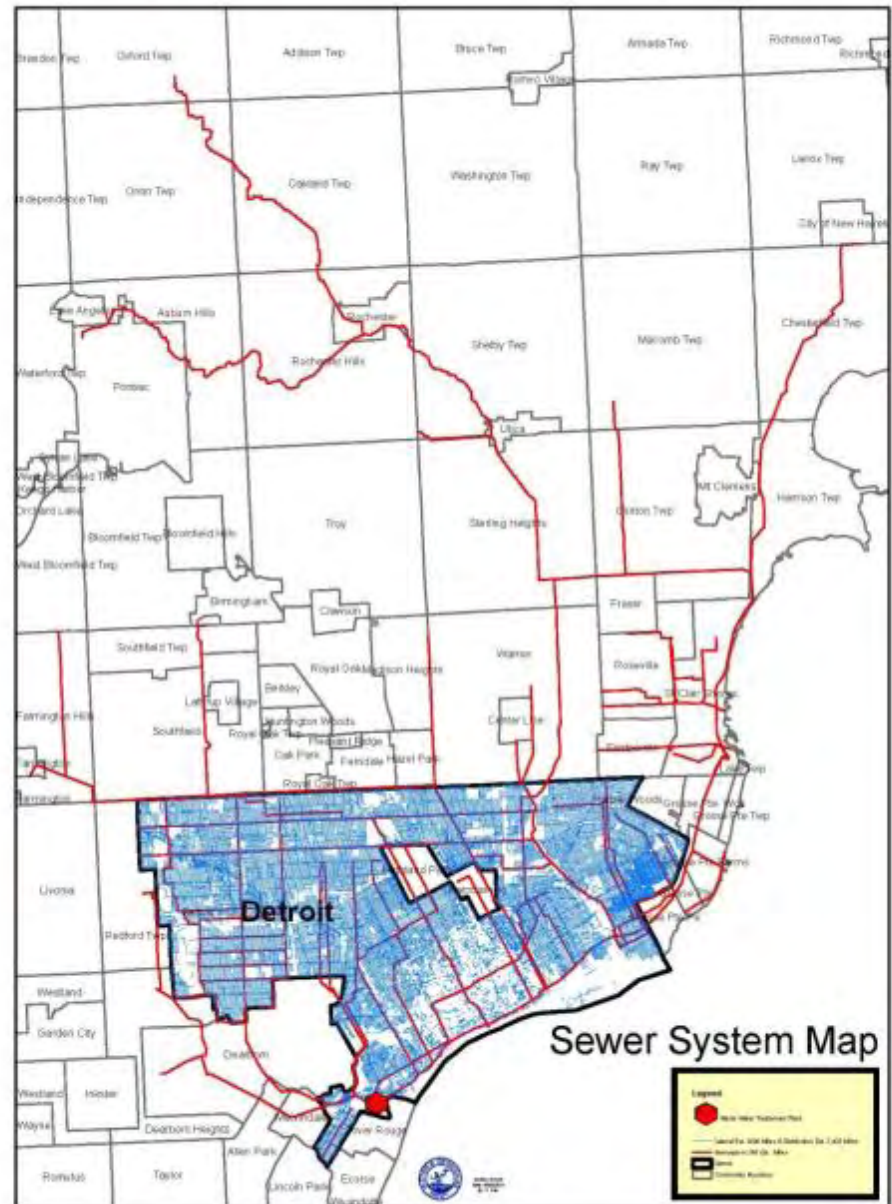
Water System

- “Common to All” components (in red) to be operated, maintained and improved by GLWA
- Retail system components (in blue)
 - City of Detroit retains rights to operate and maintain or contract at its discretion



Sewer System

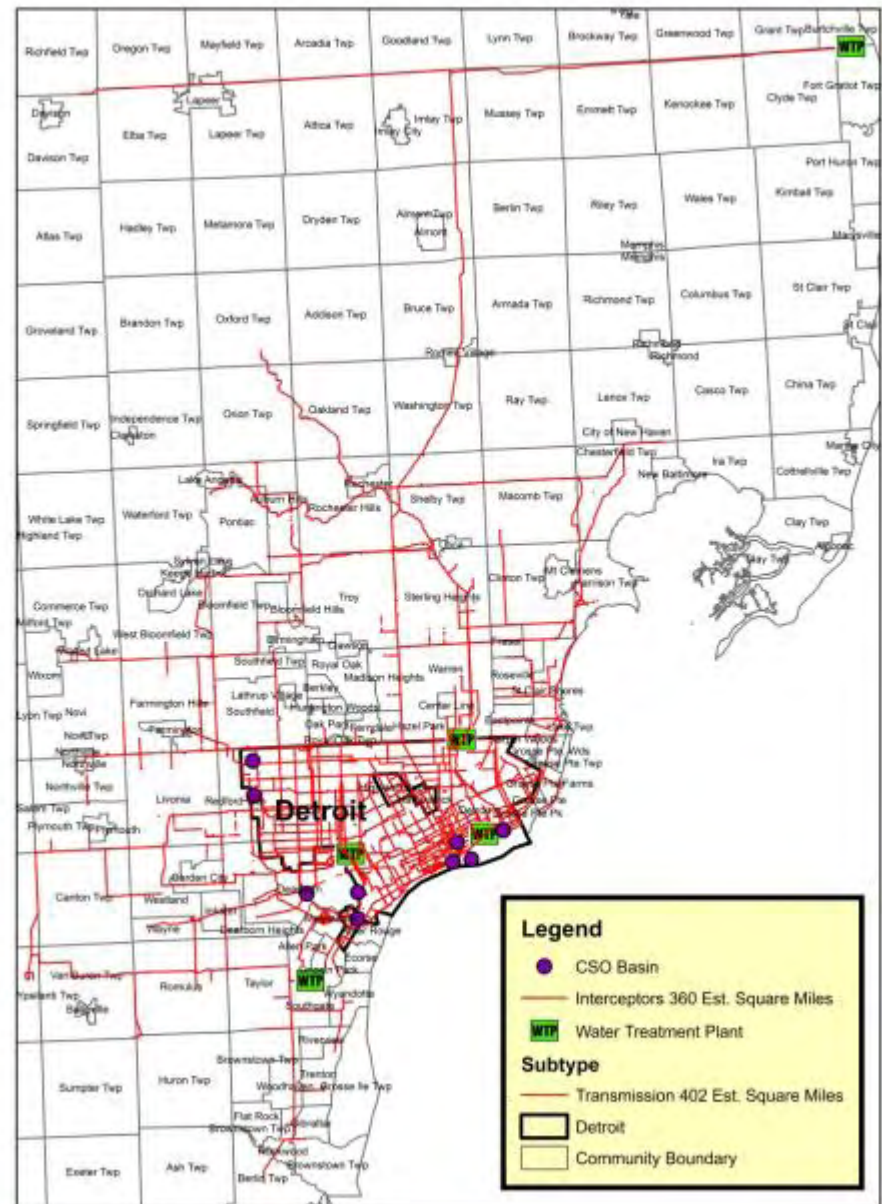
- “Common to All” components (in red) to be operated, maintained and improved by GLWA
- Retail system components (in blue)
 - City of Detroit retains rights to operate and maintain or contract at its discretion



Water and Sewer System

Sewer & Water System Map

21



Feasible lease payment in perspective

- Lease payment a “common to all” expense
 - Approx. \$30M from suburban communities
- Water loss /I&I reductions also benefit suburban communities

| | Population Served/ Customers | Gross Operating Revenue | Annual PILOT and/or Dividend | % of Revenue | Priority of Payment Relative to Debt Service |
|--|------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|--------------|--|
| Louisville Board of Water Works | 850,000 | \$148,193,236 | \$32,609,198 ¹ | 22.00 % | After |
| Kansas City Board of Public Utilities* , KS | 153,000 | 271,763,043 | 41,979,261 ² | 15.45 | After |
| Orlando Utilities Commission* | 2,000,000 | 854,383,000 | 102,584,000 ³ | 12.01 | Both |
| City of Sacramento Dep of Utilities (Water Fund) | 450,000 | 86,780,000 | 9,279,000 | 10.69 | Before |
| Citizens Energy Group of Indianapolis (Wastewater) | 1,000,000 | 156,500,000 | 12,800,000 | 8.18 | After |
| New York City Municipal Water | 9,000,000 | 3,068,306,000 | 196,410,000 | 6.40 | After |
| District of Columbia Water & Sewer | 1,300,000 | 426,160,000 | 21,982,000 ⁴ | 5.16 | After |
| Lansing Board of Water and Light* | 95,000 | 320,054,556 | 12,169,097 | 3.80 | After |
| Atlanta Water & Wastewater | 1,200,000 | 591,730,000 | 18,697,000 | 3.16 | After |
| San Antonio Water System | 460,000 | 417,869,000 | 10,926,000 | 2.61 | After |
| Detroit Water and Sewerage Department | 3,800,000 | 796,400,000 | [50,000,000] | 6.28 | |

Source: Annual Reports and Audited Financial Statements

* Includes electric service

¹ Includes \$14mm of free water and fire protection

² Includes \$13.7mm of free services, including street lighting, fire hydrants, traffic signals, etc.

³ Includes \$55.4 million of payments to governments and taxes (before debt service) and a \$47.2 million dividend (after debt service)

⁴ Includes Right of Way fees of \$5.1mm

Other Key Financial Terms

- Water Residential Assistance Program (WRAP)
 - Available to residential customers throughout entirety of GLWA service area
- Financing support of Michigan Finance Authority
- Priority consideration of state grant for start-up costs
- Mandate for regional system optimization
- Preserves \$26M recognition of ownership
- Preserves annual revenue requirement increases of no more than 4% for each system



Existing Contracts / Capital Improvements

Existing Contracts

- The City will assign all customer (wholesale) contracts to GLWA
- GLWA a successor employer to DWSD. Collective Bargaining Agreements (CBAs) assured
- Existing DWSD vendor contracts assigned to GLWA

Capital Improvements

- State agreement to facilitate access to State administered financing
- City of Detroit determines priorities for dispensing local system improvement funds

**Considering the Great Lakes Water Authority (GLWA):
Preliminary Evaluation of Water Supply and Wastewater Treatment Alternatives for
Macomb County Communities**

Recent preliminary studies administered by the Office of the Macomb County Public Works Commissioner have explored the general feasibility of several alternatives to provide independent water supply and wastewater (sewerage) systems dedicated to meet the needs of Macomb County communities. These studies evaluated a range of previously developed and new potential water supply and wastewater conveyance/treatment options and generated planning-level capital cost estimates for each option.

It should be noted that these studies did not recommend specific courses of action, but rather provided a summary of alternatives to consider for future planning based on technical feasibility and capital costs only. Neither life cycle analyses, nor operations and maintenance (O&M) costs and energy costs were generated. Furthermore, social, environmental, and legal aspects of each alternative were not considered. Finally, one should keep in mind that several wastewater districts and communities in Macomb County have direct, long-term (typically 30-year) water and wastewater contracts with the Detroit Water & Sewerage Department (DWSD) currently in-place. The challenges in potentially cancelling those contracts have not yet been fully vetted in our studies.

The scope of the alternatives contemplated in the initial evaluations broadly included: 1) the acquisition of existing DWSD system assets specifically serving Macomb County communities, along with necessary immediate improvements; and 2) the construction of new collection and treatment facilities as required for completely independent systems. It should be noted that possible sites for new treatment facilities to serve only Macomb County have yet to be located.

Initial planning-level capital cost estimates for independent water and sewerage systems range from roughly \$500M to \$2.0B, for each system, depending on the alternative considered and the assumptions made. If existing DWSD assets can be acquired and rehabilitated (where necessary), then the capital costs are expected to be substantially lower than the costs associated with constructing new facilities. However, the option of acquiring existing assets from Detroit is dependent on several variables and may prove to be precarious.

Assuming no adverse legal implications in the discontinuation of existing contractual arrangements with the DWSD, the time frame required to implement any one of these alternatives for both systems would be approximately 5 to 10 years. However, since several long-term water and sewer contracts are currently in-place and most of these contracts have roughly 25 years remaining, either the contracts would have to be canceled or the implementation of independent, Macomb County only systems would begin in approximately 20-25 years.

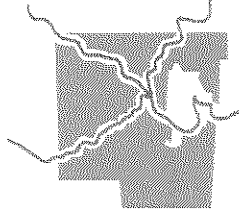
The bottom line is this: there remains several possible and technically feasible options to provide independent water supply and sewerage systems to serve Macomb County only. However, implementing these alternatives will likely be extremely expensive (i.e. in the several billion dollar range) and may be met with substantial legal and political obstacles. Although difficult to directly compare to the status quo option of staying in DWSD's system, one should be aware of the substantial costs associated with the DWSD system common-to-all revenue obligations, DWSD's capital improvement projects, and the GLWA lease payments.

Keeping the above factors in mind, we recommend commencing with the next phase of studies to better refine the cost estimates and to analyze some of the other considerations not evaluated in the initial studies.

Summary of Possible GLWA Revenue and Expense

| | <u>Annual Cost</u> | <u>Term</u> | <u>Notes</u> |
|--|---------------------------|--------------------|--|
| <u>Revenue</u> | | | |
| From Ratepayers | TBD | n/a | |
| Savings from Bond Refinancing | TBD | n/a | |
| <u>Expense</u> | | | |
| O&M Expense | TBD | n/a | (1) Rebuilding 1% (30 miles) of the system each year at a cost of about \$25 mil would put the cost on par with the national average; (2) DWSD's FY 2014/2015 operating budget was about \$363.8 million |
| Debt Service Expense | TBD | n/a | This may include bonds to pay for Pension liabilities, OBEP liabilities, and capital improvements |
| Fixed Non-Op Expense | TBD | n/a | |
| Lease Payment to Detroit | \$50.0 mil | 40 years | Based on current total sewer & water revenues, approximately \$32.5 mil comes from the region and \$17.5 mil from the City of Detroit; Currently Macomb County communities account for ~16.0% of water revenues and ~9.6% of sewer revenues |
| Water Residential Assistance Fund | \$4.5 mil | undefined | 0.5% of budgeted operating revenue per year after initial year |
| Pension Liability | \$45.3 mil | 9 years | (1) This includes \$2.5 mil annual administrative fee; (2) The current liability = \$292.5 mil, so a one-time bonding solution may also be a possibility |
| <i>One-time Restructuring Cost</i> | \$20.0 mil | 1 year | One-time restructuring cost payment for pension liability |
| OBEB Liability | TBD | undefined | |
| <u>Current Expense (not an expense of GLWA)</u> | | | |
| <i>Fee (Recognition of Ownership) to Detroit</i> | \$26.2 mil | indefinite | (1) \$20.7 million for the rate of return for water system; \$5.516 million pursuant to settlements for the sewer system; (2) This is already factored in to the current rate calculations currently set by contractual agreement; (3) This cost will be frozen as per the GLWA lease terms. |

Charter Township of Clinton



29 September 2014

Dear Fellow Elected Officials:

I am attaching a resolution our board passed on September 22, 2014. I also voted for this resolution because it shows our displeasure with the way Macomb County was treated and how this promise of only 4% increases annually are not realistic.

I am also attaching my letter that encouraged the board to ask for a no vote from our board of commissioners. I still stand by my request to have you vote no, but I wanted a united board resolution indicating our displeasure with this unfair negotiation process.

Should you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Robert J. Cannon
Supervisor

Sincerely,

Robert J. Cannon
Township Supervisor

Elizabeth M. Vogel
Assistant to Supervisor

/emv

Attachments

cc:

Clinton Township Board of Trustees

CIVIC CENTER

40700 Romeo Plank Road
Clinton Twp., MI 48038-2900
Phone: (586) 286-8000
Fax: (586) 228-1770

Resolution
Charter Township of Clinton
Macomb County, Michigan

At a regular meeting of the Clinton Township Board of Trustees held on September 22, 2014 the following Resolution was officially adopted as a permanent record of the Charter Township of Clinton.

Whereas, regional cooperation is necessary to build economies of scale for the efficient operation of a public utility water system; and

Whereas, the Detroit Water and Sewer Department serves more than 4.5 million residents in the region representing nearly half of the State of Michigan's population; and

Whereas, Macomb County residents comprise nearly 20 percent of the service area; and

Whereas, federal authorities forced negotiations and left little room for county leaders to speak up on behalf of their residents; and

Whereas, a Board is being established to make decisions that impact residents, the structure of such Board stifles our voice on issues like rate increases, proper maintenance of the system, and long-term debt and legacy costs for DWSD employees; and

Whereas, we object to payment of \$50 million annually for 40 years by constituent communities and pension bonding as proposed by the Memorandum of Understanding; and

Whereas, having a voice on these issues is imperative to the welfare of our residents, we believe it's important to lend our voice to others that believe our residents deserve adequate representation.

Now Therefore Be It Resolved, that while the Clinton Township Board of Trustees objects to an unfair negotiations process, we want to ensure that at least Macomb County chooses the Board Member representing our County instead of the State's Governor choosing our representative.

Be It Further Resolved, that copies of this resolution be transmitted to the County Executive, the Public Works Director, the Macomb County Board of Commissioners and the state legislators from Macomb County.

Resolution Declared Adopted.



KIM MELTZER, CLERK


 PAUL GIELEGHEM, Trustee


 DEAN REYNOLDS, Trustee

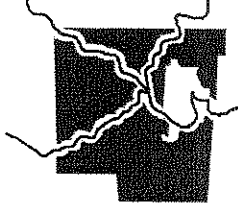

 ROBERT J. CANNON, Supervisor


 WILLIAM J. SOWERBY, Treasurer


 KENNETH PEARL, Trustee


 JENIFER JO WEST, Trustee

Charter Township of Clinton



OFFICERS:

Robert J. Cannon
Supervisor

Kim Meltzer
Clerk

William J. Sowerby
Treasurer

TRUSTEES:

Paul Gielegem

Kenneth Pearl

Dean J. Reynolds

Jenifer (Joie) West

#15
September 22, 2014

29

Members of the Board:

This letter is in regards to the Great Lakes Water Authority, a regional authority that is being discussed by the Macomb County Board of Commissioners starting this Wednesday at 9:00 a.m. in the finance committee. Ultimately the County Board will vote to accept or reject the offer.

I have been approached by several elected officials for my opinion in this matter. I am glad they asked, because it is we at the Township, City, and Village level that must answer directly to our constituents—the water and sewer customers that we service.

For decades the DWSD Water and Sewer System was operated by Detroit under the supervision and ultimate control of the Federal Court. During this time, it is alleged that poor management led to bloated payrolls and excessive costs.

Now, federal judges are again pushing for a 40 year plus impact decision giving the counties only a month to take or leave the arrangement. The argument is made that savings from new lower bond issue rates and efficiencies will help offset new required payments to Detroit. However, \$50,000,000 a year for at least 40 years go to Detroit which is actually being rewarded for the inefficient costly operation of the system that took place.

A huge pension bond is also required to cover an obligation of 9 years at approximately \$42,000,000 a year to stabilize pensions. The governance of the new authority is patently unfair with Detroit getting all the money, yet together with Wayne County maintains three

CIVIC CENTER

40700 Romeo Plank Road
Clinton Twp., MI 48038-2900
Phone: (586) 286-8000
Fax: (586) 228-1770

votes while three votes, at best, can be mustered by Macomb, Oakland and the Governor's office

It is too little control for far too much money, and may even seem to reward past misdeeds. Therefore, I am recommending that this board pass a motion to request our County Commissioners that represent Clinton Township, as well as the rest of Macomb County, vote NO when this issue comes before their full board.

Thank you for your consideration.
Robert J. Cannon
Supervisor

Macomb County, Michigan

Presentation on Comprehensive Financial Plan, Interim Trust Agreement and Bond Authorizing Resolution for Retiree Health Care Benefits

September 30, 2014



Macomb County, Michigan

- Structure of the Presentation
 - Recap of the project
 - What happened to allow the County to consider issuing debt to finance the unfunded liability for retiree health care
 - What has gone on so far in the process
 - What still needs to happen
 - Overview of the Comprehensive Financial Plan
 - Overview of the Interim Trust Agreement
 - Overview of the Bond Authorizing Resolution



Macomb County, Michigan

- Recap of the Project
 - Issue \$263 million of general obligation bonds to fully fund the unfunded liability for retiree health care
 - Transfer up to \$40 million from the General Fund and up to \$30 million from the Delinquent Tax Revolving Fund to cover normal cost payments and possible unanticipated actuarial losses in future years
 - Create an Interim Trust Fund, separate and distinct from the Retiree Health Care Trust Fund, place those monies in the Interim Trust, invest the proceeds and transfer the annual required contribution from the Interim Trust to the Retiree Health Care Fund each year
 - Actual health care premiums for retirees are paid by the Retiree Health Care Trust Fund



Macomb County, Michigan

- What happened to allow the County to consider issuing debt to finance the unfunded liability for retiree health care
 - The retiree health care plan was closed in 2013 to new hires effective January 1, 2016 during the collective bargaining process
 - The unfunded liability was reduced from \$549 million to \$262 million as a result of revised actuarial assumptions in connection with closing of the plan
 - The reduction in the unfunded liability allowed the County to seriously consider financing the liability
 - Actual premium payments for retiree health care are expected to exceed the debt service payments on the proposed bonds by the year 2016



Macomb County, Michigan

- What has happened so far in the process
 - Several presentations to the Board of Commissioners dating back to February of this year
 - Several discussions with officials from Oakland County to talk about their experience
 - Financial advisor and bond counsel retained after competitive bids were solicited
 - Competitive bids were solicited for senior underwriting firms. Bids were received from eight (8) firms, three (3) were interviewed and JP Morgan is being recommended as senior underwriters based a a combination of experience, interest rates and fee structure.



Macomb County, Michigan

- What still needs to happen
 - The Comprehensive Financial Plan needs to be approved by the Board of Commissioners
 - The Bond Authorizing resolution needs to be approved by the Board of Commissioners
 - The Interim Trust needs to be approved by the Board of Commissioners
 - The Comprehensive Financial Plan needs to be submitted and approved by the State of Michigan
 - The bonds will need to receive a minimum rating of AA from at least one (1) rating agency
 - A decision needs to be made whether or not the County can finance the portion of the unfunded liability that pertains to Marta T. Berry employees.



Macomb County, Michigan

- Overview of the Comprehensive Financial Plan
 - The Plan contains a number of schedules regarding legal debt margin and the historical funding status of the pension and retiree health care plans for the past several years as well as descriptions of the benefits offered under each of those plans. This information was extracted from the County's annual audited financial statements and includes information relative to Martha T. Berry
 - Key elements of the plan include:
 - Page 1 - Legal debt margin - State statute allows municipalities to have outstanding debt up to 10% of the assessed value of property in its jurisdiction. As indicated on page 1 of the Plan, the County is authorized to have outstanding debt not in excess of \$2.6 billion. The amount outstanding at 09-01-2014 was \$268 million, or 1% of the amount allowed by law. The proposed issue would increase the outstanding amount to approximately 2% of the total allowed by law.



Macomb County, Michigan

- Overview of the Comprehensive Financial Plan (continued)
 - Key elements of the plan include:
 - Pages 2-3 – Description of the Pension Plan and Related Schedules of Funding Progress
 - Pages 4-5 – Description of the Retiree Health Care Plan covering General, Sheriff and Martha T. Berry employees and related schedules of funding progress
 - Page 6 – Description of numerous actions taken by the County in previous years to mitigate pension and health care costs
 - Page 7 - Description of the Retiree Health Care Plan covering Department of Roads employees and related schedules of funding progress.
 - Item of note: The Department of Roads has contributed over 100% of the required contribution to their Retiree Health Care Plan each of the past seven (7) years.



Macomb County, Michigan

- Overview of the Comprehensive Financial Plan (continued)
 - Key elements of the plan include:
 - Pages 8-9 – Bond issuance considerations
 - Page 9 – Debt service payments are expected to be approximately \$5.5 million less than the unfunded liability payment each year starting in 2016.
 - Pages 10 – Budgetary impact and ability to pay
 - Debt service payments on the proposed bonds are expected to be less than actual retiree health care premium payments by 2016.
 - The debt service on the proposed bonds has been built into the 2015 budget and the County's long-range financial forecasts. The amount was originally projected to be \$18.4 million and is now expected to be \$17.2 million
 - The plan calls for the General Fund to contribute \$40 million to the Interim Trust. This would reduce the fund balance of the General Fund by approximately 50% but would still leave the General Fund with a healthy fund balance of \$41 million, or 22% of 2014 expenditures.



Macomb County, Michigan

- Overview of the Comprehensive Financial Plan (concluded)
 - Key elements of the plan include:
 - Page 11 – Outlines the various required elements of the Plan and how the Plan complies with each of them
 - Other documents in the plan include:
 - Appendix A - Actuarial valuation of the Pension Plan as of December 31, 2012 (most recent)
 - Appendix B - Actuarial valuation of the Retiree Health Care Plan as of December 31, 2013
 - Appendix C – Cash flow analysis of the Retiree Health Care Plan through 2061
 - Appendix D – Debt Service schedules on the proposed bonds



Macomb County, Michigan

- Overview of the Interim Trust Agreement
 - Why do we want an Interim Trust Fund, why not simply deposit the bond proceeds and the monies contributed by the General Fund and the Delinquent Tax Revolving Fund directly into the Retiree Health Care Fund.
 - **The answer is FLEXIBILITY.** Flexibility to use the funds for other pension and health care related expenditures in the event the Retiree Health Care Plan becomes overfunded in the future.



Macomb County, Michigan

- Overview of the Interim Trust Agreement (continued)
 - Key provisions of the Interim Trust
 - Article 2(a) - Composition of the Interim Trustees
 - County Executive or their designee
 - Chair of the Board of Commissioners or their designee
 - County Treasurer or their designee
 - County Finance Director
 - One Trustee appointed by the County Executive
 - One Trustee appointed by the Board of Commissioners
 - These are the same members as the Retiree Health Care Board



Macomb County, Michigan

- Overview of the Interim Trust Agreement (continued)
 - Key provisions of the Interim Trust (continued)
 - Article 4 – Permitted Uses of Trust Assets
 - Contributions to the Retiree Health Care Fund to pay for health care benefits and administrative costs
 - Pay the administrative costs of the Interim Trust
 - Call or redeem the bonds should the Retiree Health Care Fund become fully funded
 - Make contributions to the Defined Benefit Pension Plan if the Retiree Health Care fund becomes overfunded
 - Make contributions to a Defined Contribution Pension Plan that will be established by the County in connection with the closure of the Defined Benefit Pension Plan effective January 1, 2016
 - Other health or fringe benefits



Macomb County, Michigan

- Overview of the Interim Trust Agreement (concluded)
 - Key provisions of the Interim Trust (concluded)
 - Article 5(d) – Distributions to the Retiree Health Care Fund
 - Made at the direction of the Administrator of the Retiree Health Care Fund, which is the County Finance Director
 - Must be made at least once a year but may be made more frequently if so desired
 - Article (e) – Accounting Matters
 - The County Finance Director is responsible for maintaining accurate books and records of the Interim Trust
 - An annual financial report must be prepared no later than 120 days after year end (Dec 31) and provided to both the Interim Trustees and the Retiree Health Care Board.





County of Macomb
State of Michigan

Comprehensive Financial Plan
for Pension and
Retiree Health Care Benefits

September 25, 2014

DRAFT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| <u>Section</u> | <u>Pages</u> |
|---|--------------|
| Comprehensive Financial Plan | |
| - Pension Plan | 2 |
| - Retiree Health Care Plans | 4 |
| - Actions Taken to Control Costs | 5 |
| - Bond Issuance Considerations | 8 |
| - Budgetary Impact and Ability to Meet Obligations..... | 10 |
| - Plan Compliance..... | 11 |
| - Certification | 12 |

Appendices:

- I. Appendix A: December 31, 2012 Actuarial Valuation for the Macomb County Employees Retirement System

- II. Appendix B: December 31, 2013 Supplemental Actuarial Valuation for Macomb County Retiree Health Care Plan

- III. Appendix C: Evidence that the Health Care Obligation Bonds will Eliminate the Unfunded Health Care Accrued Liability

- IV. Appendix D: Debt Service Amortization Schedules

- V. Appendix E: Evidence of Rating

Comprehensive Financial Plan

This Comprehensive Financial Plan (the “Plan”) is being prepared pursuant to Act 329, Public Acts of Michigan, 2012 (“Act 329”). In accordance with Act 329, the County of Macomb (the “County”), has chosen to issue bonds to finance all or a portion of the County’s unfunded post-employment health care liability for all of its employees except of the Department of Roads. Post-employment health care benefits for employees of the Department of Roads are provided through a separate plan administered by Michigan Employees’ Retirement System (“MERS”).

The County qualifies to issue such Bonds as the County meets the minimum bond rating requirement of Act 329 and has the legal capacity to issue bonds in the required amount. The County’s outstanding limited tax general obligation bond ratings, which exceed the minimum rating requirements of Act 329, are shown in the table below. Copies of the rating rationales referenced above are included in Appendix E herein.

| Macomb County Ratings | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| | Moody's | Standard & Poor's |
| Limited Tax General Obligation Rating | Aa1 | AA+ |
| Outlook | Stable | Stable |
| Date Last Review Completed | 1/17/2014 | 11/20/13 |

As noted above, the County has the legal debt capacity to issue bonds to fund the Retiree Health Care liability, as computed below:

| LEGAL DEBT MARGIN COMPUTATION | | |
|--|---------------|------------------------|
| 2014 State Equalized Value (SEV) | | \$26,233,186,099 |
| Legal Debt Limit - 10% of SEV | | \$2,623,318,610 |
| Building Authority Debt | \$37,255,000 | |
| Special Assessment Debt | \$227,820,000 | |
| Michigan Transportation Fund Debt | \$3,070,000 | |
| Total Bonded Debt Outstanding as of 9/1/2014 | \$268,145,000 | |
| Net Existing Debt Subject to Legal Limit | | \$268,145,000 |
| LEGAL DEBT MARGIN AVAILABLE | | \$2,355,173,610 |

PENSION PLAN

The County sponsors and administers the Macomb County Employees' Retirement System (the "System"), a single employer defined benefit plan covering substantially all of the County's employees. The System's membership as of December 31, 2012 consisted of 2,591 retirees and beneficiaries currently receiving benefits, 235 deferred members entitled to benefits, but not yet receiving them, and 2,079 active employees, for a total System membership of 4,905.

Retirement Benefits:

The following is a summary of the benefits provided to the members of the System. All members become vested in the System after 8 or 15 years of service, depending on their date of hire.

General County – Virtually all employees hired on or before December 21, 2001 may retire if their age plus years of service equals or exceeds 70 and they have attained a minimum age of 50. The annual retirement benefit, payable monthly for life, is computed at 2.4% of final average compensation for the first 26 years of service and 1% for every year thereafter, with a maximum employer pension of 65% of final average compensation. Employees hired on or after January 1, 2002 and certain employees hired before that date not covered by provisions described above may retire at age 55 with 25 or more years of service or age 60 with 8 years of service. The annual retirement benefit, payable monthly for life, for these employees is computed at 2.2% of final average compensation for each year of service, with a maximum employer pension of 66% of final average compensation.

Sheriff Department – Employees may retire at any age with 25 or more years of service or at age 60 with 8 years of service. The annual retirement benefit for the Sheriff and deputies, payable monthly for life, is computed at 2.64% of final average compensation multiplied by credited years of service with a maximum employer pension of 66% of final average compensation. The factor for the undersheriff, jail administrator, command officers, corrections officers and dispatchers is 2.4% for the first 26 years of service and 1% for every year thereafter, with a maximum employer pension of 66% of final average compensation.

Department of Roads – Employees may retire at age 55 with 25 or more years of service, at age 60 with 8 years of service or at age 55 if their age plus years of service equals or exceeds 70. The annual retirement benefit, payable monthly for life, is computed at 2.4% of final average compensation for the first 26 years of service and 1% for every year thereafter, with a maximum employer pension of 65% of final average compensation.

The System also provides death and disability benefits. If an employee leaves covered employment or dies before they are vested, accumulated employee contributions plus interest at the rate of 3.5% per year is refunded to the employee or designated beneficiary.

Funding Policy:

The System's funding policy provides for periodic employer contributions at actuarially determined amounts that, expressed as percentages of annual covered payroll, are designated to accumulate sufficient assets to pay benefits when due. As shown in the table below, the County's required contribution for 2013 was \$19,932,742. Administrative costs of the System are financed from investment earnings. General County, Department of Roads, and Martha T. Berry Medical Facility employees contribute 2.5% or 3.5% of their annual salary. Sheriff employees contribute 4.0% of their annual salary. The County contributes the remaining amounts necessary to fund the System, using an actuarial basis specified by statute.

| Fiscal Year Ended | Annual Pension Cost (APC) | Percentage Contributed | Net Pension Obligation |
|-------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| 12/31/2013 | \$19,932,742 | 100% | \$0 |
| 12/31/2012 | \$16,604,841 | 100% | \$0 |
| 12/31/2011 | \$16,050,489 | 100% | \$0 |
| 12/31/2010 | \$15,170,777 | 100% | \$0 |
| 12/31/2009 | \$18,507,521 | 100% | \$0 |

As shown in the table below, as of December 31, 2012, which was the most recent actuarial valuation date, the defined benefit plan was 91.7% funded. As of December 31, 2012, the actuarial accrued liability for benefits was \$867,218,699 and the actuarial value of assets was \$795,605,544, resulting in an unfunded liability of \$71,613,155. Covered payroll was \$105,391,874, and the ratio of the UAAL to covered payroll was 67.95%

The table below shows a ten year history of the County's funding of its retirement system.

| Fiscal Year Ended | Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) | Actuarial Value of Assets | Unfunded AAL (overfunded) | Funded Ratio | Covered Payroll | UAAL to Payroll |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 12/31/2012 | \$867,218,699 | \$795,605,544 | \$71,613,155 | 91.7% | \$105,391,874 | 67.9% |
| 12/31/2011 | \$854,323,946 | \$828,692,442 | \$25,631,504 | 97.0% | \$108,900,180 | 23.5% |
| 12/31/2010 | \$837,167,835 | \$862,915,501 | (\$25,747,666) | 103.1% | \$110,795,240 | -23.2% |
| 12/31/2009 | \$814,563,728 | \$866,356,598 | (\$51,792,870) | 106.4% | \$116,522,938 | -44.4% |
| 12/31/2008 | \$805,888,089 | \$855,265,571 | (\$49,377,482) | 106.1% | \$121,822,674 | -40.5% |
| 12/31/2007 | \$772,649,767 | \$847,305,155 | (\$74,655,388) | 109.7% | \$126,696,252 | -58.9% |
| 12/31/2006 | \$721,657,669 | \$781,450,248 | (\$59,792,579) | 108.3% | \$128,820,986 | -46.4% |
| 12/31/2005 | \$682,144,687 | \$719,336,871 | (\$37,192,184) | 105.5% | \$134,886,588 | -27.6% |
| 12/31/2004 | \$664,487,155 | \$674,857,869 | (\$10,370,714) | 101.6% | \$134,258,243 | -7.7% |
| 12/31/2003 | \$624,212,027 | \$639,624,122 | (\$15,412,095) | 102.5% | \$127,235,644 | -12.1% |

The main actuarial assumptions used in preparing the actuarial valuation of the plan as of December 31, 2012 included:

- A 7.5% investment rate of return
- Projected salary increases of 5.0% per year compounded annually
- Additional salary increase ranging from 1% to 7% for various members per year
- An assumption that benefits would not increase in the future
- A 5 year smoothing of investment returns

RETIREE HEALTH CARE PLANS

The County sponsors and administers a single employer defined benefit postretirement health care plan that provides certain health care benefits for retirees and their spouses receiving a pension from the Macomb County Employees Retirement System. However, as of January 2016, the retiree health care plan will be closed to newly hired employees. The benefit provisions are established by the County Board of Commissioners and may be amended in accordance with the County policy. Hospitalization insurance is provided through insurance companies, whose premiums are based on the benefits paid during the year. The County finances these expenditures for General County and Sheriff Department retirees through the Retiree Health Care Trust Fund. Retirees of the Department of Roads participate in a state multiple-employer plan described below.

General County and Sheriff Department Employees

As of December 31, 2013, the date of the most recent actuarial valuation, membership consisted of:

| General and Sheriff Employees Membership | |
|---|--------------|
| Retirees and beneficiaries currently receiving benefits | 1,866 |
| Vested Terminated Employees | 222 |
| Deferred Retirement Option Plan | 359 |
| Active employees covered by the plan | 1,797 |
| Total membership | 4,244 |

Plan members are required to contribute 25% of the cost of vision and dental coverage as well as co-pays for prescription drugs. The County contributes the balance of actual current costs for these and all other benefits and administrative expenses of the plan. The County has also contributed additional amounts to pre-fund the benefits in the past when it was able to do so. The total cost of retiree health care benefits, administrative expenses of the plan and investment management fees for the year ended December 31, 2013, was \$15,167,870, of which the employer contributed \$14,421,739 and plan members contributed \$746,131.

| Fiscal Year Ended | Annual OPEB Cost | Employer Contribution | Percentage Contributed | Increase in Net OPEB Obligation | Net OPEB Obligation |
|-------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|
| 12/31/2013 | \$44,798,997 | \$15,080,087 | 33.7% | \$29,718,910 | \$237,488,782 |
| 12/31/2012 | \$51,252,293 | \$13,757,048 | 26.8% | \$37,495,245 | \$207,769,872 |
| 12/31/2011 | \$42,924,982 | \$13,935,375 | 32.5% | \$28,989,607 | \$170,274,627 |
| 12/31/2010 | \$45,438,196 | \$12,722,681 | 28.0% | \$32,715,515 | \$141,285,020 |
| 12/31/2009 | \$42,780,750 | \$15,314,128 | 35.8% | \$27,466,622 | \$108,569,505 |

As shown on the table below, as of December 31, 2013, the date of the most recent actuarial valuation, the plan was 37.1% funded. The actuarial accrued liability for benefits was \$417,782,617 and the market value of assets in the plan was \$155,145,734 resulting in an unfunded accrued liability (UAL) of \$262,636,883.

| Actuarial Year | Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) | Value of Assets | Unfunded AAL (UAAL) | Funded Ratio | Covered Payroll | UAAL to Payroll |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 12/31/2013 | \$417,782,617 | \$155,145,734 | \$262,636,883 | 37.1% | | |
| 12/31/2012 | \$679,928,682 | \$130,289,669 | \$549,639,013 | 19.2% | \$91,150,925 | 603.0% |
| 12/31/2010 | \$745,671,057 | \$113,732,259 | \$631,938,798 | 15.3% | \$97,650,493 | 647.1% |
| 12/31/2008 | \$595,309,199 | \$77,353,942 | \$517,955,257 | 13.0% | \$107,373,375 | 482.4% |
| 12/31/2006 | \$643,208,474 | \$106,476,217 | \$536,732,257 | 16.6% | \$113,523,878 | 472.8% |

The main actuarial assumptions used in determining the actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2013, included:

- The individual entry age normal cost method
- A 7.50% investment rate of return
- A 9.0% increase in health care costs in year 1, reduced each year thereafter until 4.0% is reached in the tenth year and beyond
- A wage inflation rate of 4.0% per year

ACTIONS TAKEN TO CONTROL COSTS

The County has taken many steps to control current and future employee and related cost. Some of the key steps taken by the County to control costs include the following:

Employee Health care concessions:

- 2006 - eliminated Blue Cross traditional coverage for new hires
- 2006 - increased co-pays and deductibles
- 2009 - employee deductibles increased from 10% to 20%
- 2012 - monthly premium payments required for new hires

Retiree Health care concessions:

- 2008 - vesting period increased from 8 to 15 years for new hires and 20 years for spousal coverage
- 2010 - switched to fully insured HMO Plan for Medicare eligible retirees
- 2012 - spouses of new hires no longer eligible for retiree health care
- 2013 - retiree coverage adjusts with active employees coverage
- 2016 - retiree health care closed to new hires

Pension:

- 2009 - Rule of 70 allowing employees to retire when age and years of service totaled 70 eliminated for employees hired after 2001
- 2009 - Final average compensation period extended from 4 to 5 years for employees hired after 2001
- 2009 – multipliers reduced from 2.4 to 2.2 for employees hired after 2001
- 2016 – defined benefit plan closed to new hires

Salaries & Wages

- 2007 to 2016 – wage freeze
- 2009 to 2013 – 6 furlough days required for all employees
- 2009 to 2013 longevity suspended
- 2013 longevity reinstated at reduced levels. Vesting period increased from 5 years of service to 15 years of service.

The County continues to be dedicated to finding ways to reduce costs, including, among other things, health care cost for both its active employees and retirees.

Department of Roads Employees

The Macomb County Department of Roads provides health care benefits to its retirees and their beneficiaries in accordance with labor contracts. The benefits are administered by the Michigan Employers' Retirement System (MERS), an agent multiple employer pension and other post-employment benefits plan.

The Department of Roads pays 100% of the cost of providing health care benefits to its retirees and beneficiaries. The current cost of these benefits was \$3,087,979 for the year ended September 30, 2013. The Department of Roads has no obligation to make contributions in advance of when insurance premiums are due. However, it did contribute an additional \$3,000,000 toward future benefits during the year ended September 30, 2013.

The following are tables showing the Department's contribution and funding progress of its post-employment health benefits plan over the past several years.

| Fiscal Year Ended | Annual OPEB Cost | Employer Contribution | Percentage Contributed | Increase in Net OPEB Asset | Net OPEB Asset |
|-------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|----------------|
| 9/30/2013 | \$5,708,955 | \$6,087,979 | 106.6% | \$379,024 | \$4,322,149 |
| 9/30/2012 | \$6,054,090 | \$7,566,212 | 125.0% | \$1,512,122 | \$3,943,125 |
| 9/30/2011 | \$5,765,799 | \$7,033,418 | 122.0% | \$1,267,619 | \$2,431,003 |
| 9/30/2010 | \$6,617,951 | \$6,846,908 | 103.5% | \$228,957 | \$1,163,384 |
| 9/30/2009 | \$6,302,811 | \$8,258,255 | 131.0% | \$1,955,444 | \$934,427 |

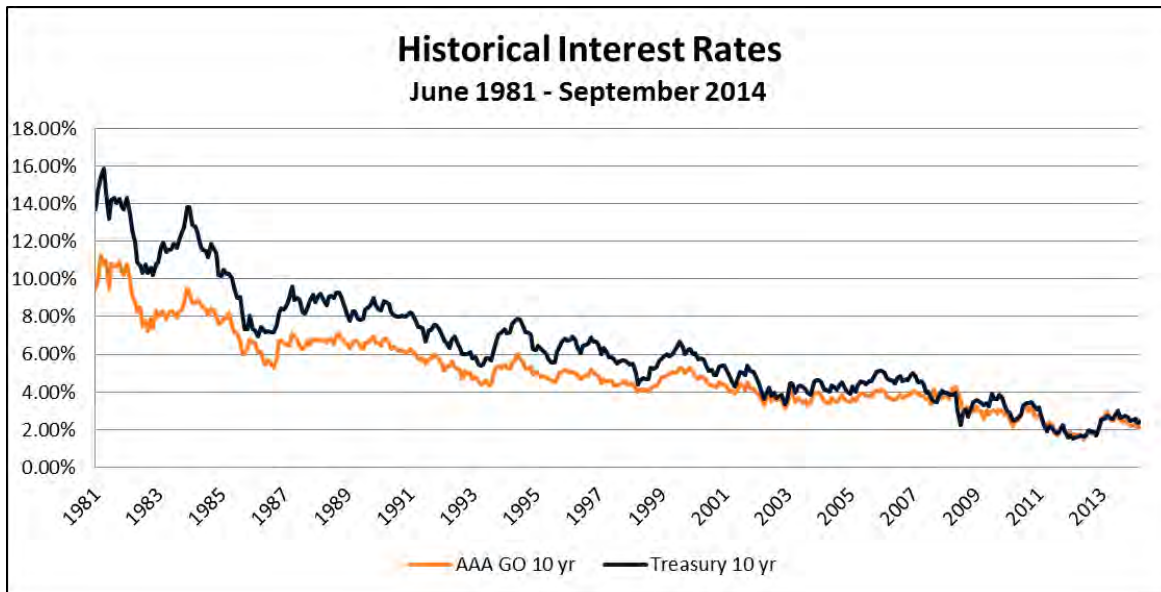
| Actuarial Year | Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) | Actuarial Value of Assets | Unfunded Accrued Liability (UAL) | Funded Ratio | Covered Payroll | UAL |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|--------|
| 12/31/2011 | \$90,532,651 | \$23,547,047 | \$66,985,604 | 26.0% | \$12,613,964 | 531.0% |
| 12/31/2009 | \$83,364,455 | \$15,047,927 | \$68,316,528 | 18.1% | \$14,421,101 | 473.7% |
| 12/31/2007 | \$87,898,593 | \$9,621,290 | \$78,277,303 | 10.9% | \$14,621,336 | 535.4% |

BOND ISSUANCE CONSIDERATIONS

The County intends to issue bonds as authorized by Act 329 to partially or fully fund the unfunded liability for its retiree health care benefits for General County, Martha T. Berry Medical Care Facility and Sheriff Department employees. The estimated bond amount, assuming funding the full UAAL with bond proceeds is \$263,755,000 as computed below:

| Estimated Bond Size | |
|---|----------------------|
| Deposit to Interim Trust (Amount of UAAL) | \$262,636,883 |
| Estimated Costs of Issuance | \$1,113,743 |
| Contingency | \$4,374 |
| Total Estimated Bond Amount | \$263,755,000 |

Given the historically low interest rates, as shown below, the County anticipates receiving favorable interest rates for the Other Post Employment Benefit Obligation Bonds it intends to issue.



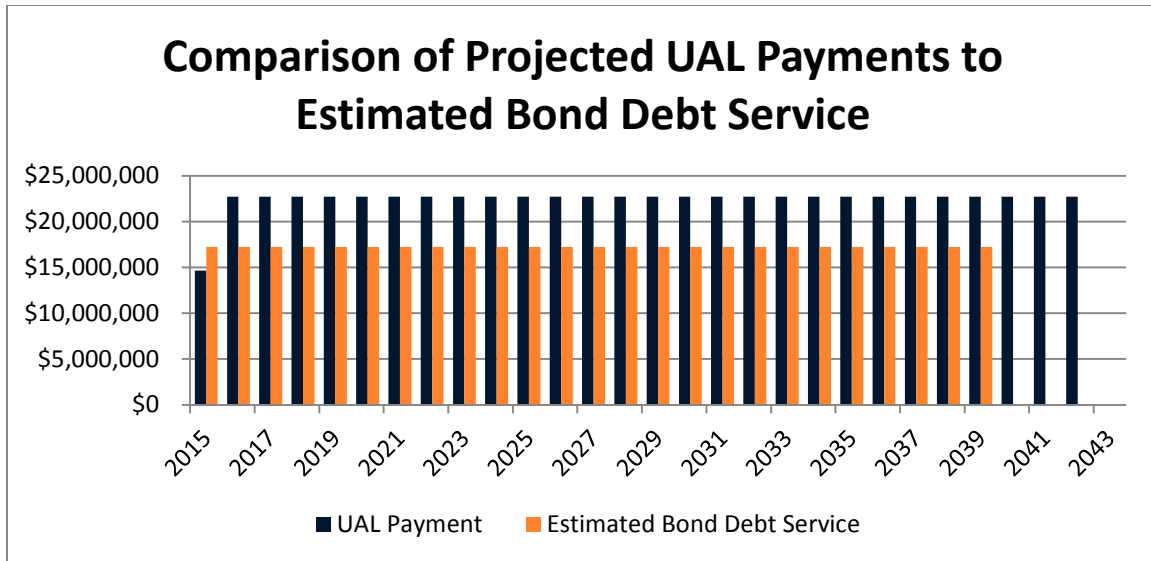
The County recognizes that the value of assets and liabilities may change depending on market conditions and actuarial experiences differing from projections, respectively. The County recognizes that such changes may result in additional required contributions to the plans than those currently being projected. The County also recognizes that such changes may also result in the plan becoming overfunded.

Assuming the health care obligation bonds are issued for 25 years under current interest rates, the estimated annual bond payments are expected to be approximately \$17.23 million dollars. Provided below is a comparison of the annual unfunded accrued liability amortization payment, provided by Gabriel Roeder Smith & Company (“GRS”), to the estimated annual bond payments.

| 25 Year Bond Amortization - Level Debt - Market Rates | | | | |
|--|----------------------|------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|
| Fiscal Year Ending 12/31 | UAL Payment | Bond Payments** | Difference | Present Value @ 4.36% |
| 2015 | \$14,643,261 | \$17,228,733 | (\$2,585,472) | (\$2,471,295) |
| 2016 | 22,714,864 | 17,227,091 | 5,487,773 | 5,026,282 |
| 2017 | 22,714,864 | 17,230,536 | 5,484,328 | 4,813,268 |
| 2018 | 22,714,864 | 17,226,665 | 5,488,199 | 4,615,432 |
| 2019 | 22,714,864 | 17,225,817 | 5,489,047 | 4,423,290 |
| 2020 | 22,714,864 | 17,228,096 | 5,486,769 | 4,236,733 |
| 2021 | 22,714,864 | 17,228,468 | 5,486,396 | 4,059,453 |
| 2022 | 22,714,864 | 17,228,092 | 5,486,772 | 3,890,122 |
| 2023 | 22,714,864 | 17,229,052 | 5,485,812 | 3,726,947 |
| 2024 | 22,714,864 | 17,227,801 | 5,487,063 | 3,572,055 |
| 2025 | 22,714,864 | 17,227,523 | 5,487,341 | 3,422,993 |
| 2026 | 22,714,864 | 17,226,729 | 5,488,135 | 3,280,460 |
| 2027 | 22,714,864 | 17,230,216 | 5,484,648 | 3,141,410 |
| 2028 | 22,714,864 | 17,225,551 | 5,489,313 | 3,012,728 |
| 2029 | 22,714,864 | 17,228,126 | 5,486,738 | 2,885,506 |
| 2030 | 22,714,864 | 17,227,892 | 5,486,972 | 2,765,072 |
| 2031 | 22,714,864 | 17,227,381 | 5,487,483 | 2,649,798 |
| 2032 | 22,714,864 | 17,227,449 | 5,487,415 | 2,539,062 |
| 2033 | 22,714,864 | 17,226,951 | 5,487,913 | 2,433,205 |
| 2034 | 22,714,864 | 17,229,625 | 5,485,239 | 2,330,414 |
| 2035 | 22,714,864 | 17,227,117 | 5,487,747 | 2,234,074 |
| 2036 | 22,714,864 | 17,227,487 | 5,487,377 | 2,140,593 |
| 2037 | 22,714,864 | 17,225,759 | 5,489,105 | 2,051,808 |
| 2038 | 22,714,864 | 17,230,291 | 5,484,573 | 1,964,464 |
| 2039 | 22,714,864 | 17,229,444 | 5,485,420 | 1,882,682 |
| 2040 | 22,714,864 | 0 | 22,714,864 | 7,470,388 |
| 2041 | 22,714,864 | 0 | 22,714,864 | 7,158,287 |
| 2042 | 22,714,864 | 0 | 22,714,864 | 6,859,224 |
| 2043 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | \$627,944,589 | \$430,697,890 | \$197,246,699 | \$96,114,455 |

* Based on 30-Year Amortization submitted by GRS - not including normal cost

** Estimate only based on market conditions on September 09, 2014



Based on the preceding analysis, as well as other considerations, the County has determined that it is financially beneficial to pursue the issuance of health care obligation bonds to fully fund the UAL based on the market value of assets in the amount of \$262,636,833, plus the costs to issue the Bonds.

BUDGETARY IMPACT AND ABILITY TO MEET OBLIGATIONS

The budget for the County, including the General Fund, is typically adopted by the Board of Commissioners in September of the previous year but may be adopted earlier if so desired. The 2015 budget includes debt service payments of \$18,400,000 million on the proposed borrowing and was adopted on September 11, 2014 with a slight surplus of \$1,193. This borrowing has also been factored into the County's long-range financial forecasts. Undesignated fund balance of the General Fund was \$81,028,960 as of December 31, 2013, or 44% of 2013 expenditures. The annual debt service payments will be spread to the various funds of the County based on each fund's percentage of employees that participate in the health care plan. The security for the debt will be a first budget obligation of the County.

As indicated previously, the actual cost of premium payments and administrative expenses was approximately \$15.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2013. The County expects these amounts to exceed the annual debt service requirements on the proposed bonds by the year 2016.

PLAN COMPLIANCE

As outlined in Act 329, the Plan contains the following elements:

- **An analysis of the current and future obligations with respect to each retirement program of the County.** The County has one defined benefit pension plan that covers substantially all of the County’s employees. A copy of the most recent actuarial report for the plan is contained within Appendix A.
- **An analysis of the current and future obligations with respect to each postemployment health care plan of the County.** The County has two defined benefit health care plans. The first health care plan covers the General County, Sheriff Department, and Martha T. Berry Medical Facility employees, and the second plan covers the Road Department employees. The Department of Roads bears 100% of the cost of providing health care benefits to its employees. The most recent actuarial report with respect to the Macomb County Retiree Health Care Plan is contained within Appendix B.
- **Evidence that the issuance coupled with any other legally available funds, is sufficient to eliminate the unfunded accrued health care liability.** The unfunded accrued health care liability provided by Gabriel Roeder Smith & Company, as of December 31, 2013, is \$262,636,883. The Sources and Uses of Funds provided by the County’s Financial Advisor, Public Financial Management (“PFM”), demonstrate that the bond proceeds will fully cover the liability of \$262,636,883. The Sources and Uses as well as cash flow projections are provided under Appendix C.
- **The debt service amortization schedule.** The preliminary debt service amortization schedules for the Health Care Obligation Bonds provided by PFM can be found under Appendix D.
- **A description of actions required to satisfy the debt service amortization schedule.** The health care obligation bonds are a limited tax general obligation of the County, and are paid from various County funds. A full description of the actions for the County to satisfy its debt service obligations is provided on page 10 herein.
- **A plan to mitigate the increase in health care costs.** The plan can be found on page 6 herein.
- **Certification that the Comprehensive Financial Plan is complete and accurate.** A certification from the County Finance Director attesting that the Plan is complete with information provided by reliable sources provided below.

Act 329 also requires the Plan be prepared and made publically available. Accordingly, the County has prepared this Plan, which has been approved by the County Board on September 30, 2014, and has been made available for public review.

CERTIFICATION

The County has prepared this Comprehensive Financial Plan for Pension and Other Post-Employment Benefits as required under Act 329 for the issuance of Health Care Obligation Bonds. In preparing this plan, information has been obtained from the Gabriel Roeder Smith & Company, and Public Financial Management. The County believes the information provided by these firms to be reliable.

I certify that this Comprehensive Financial Plan is complete and accurate to the best of my knowledge and belief.

By:

Dated: September 30, 2014



Appendix A: December 31, 2012
Actuarial Valuation for the Macomb
County Employees Retirement
System

MACOMB COUNTY EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM
SIXTY-SEVENTH ANNUAL ACTUARIAL VALUATION
DECEMBER 31, 2012



CONTENTS

| <u>Section</u> | <u>Page</u> | |
|----------------|-------------|--|
| | | <i>Introduction</i> |
| | | <i>Disclosures Required by Actuarial Standards of Practice</i> |
| A | 1-3 | Executive Summary |
| B | 1 | Financial Objective |
| | 2-3 | Computed Contributions |
| | 4 | Determination of Unfunded Accrued Liability |
| | 5 | Development of Experience Gain (Loss) |
| | 6 | Assets and Accrued Liabilities |
| | 7-10 | Computed Employer Contributions - Comparative Statement |
| C | 1 | Summary of Benefit Provisions |
| | 2 | Summary of DROP Provisions |
| | 3 | Revenues and Expenditures/Assets and Reserves |
| | 4 | Determination of Valuation Assets |
| | 5-13 | Retired Life Data |
| | 14 | Inactive Member Data |
| | 15-18 | Active Member Data |
| D | 1 | Valuation Methods |
| | 2-7 | Actuarial Assumptions Used for the Valuation |
| | 8-9 | Glossary |
| E | 1-2 | Financial Disclosure Information |
| Appendix | 1-5 | Summary of Benefit Provisions |

July 12, 2013

The Retirement Commission
Macomb County Employees Retirement System
Mount Clemens, Michigan

**Re: Macomb County Employees Retirement System Actuarial Valuation as of
December 31, 2012**

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The results of the December 31, 2012 annual actuarial valuation of the Macomb County Employees Retirement System are presented in this report. The purpose of the valuation is to measure the System's funding progress, to determine the employer contribution rate for the fiscal year ending December 31, 2014, and to provide actuarial information for Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statements. This report should not be relied upon for any other purpose. This report may be provided to parties other than the System only in its entirety and only with the permission of the Commission.

The valuation was based upon information furnished by the County, concerning Retirement System benefits, financial transactions, plan provisions, active members, terminated members, retirees and beneficiaries. Data was checked for internal and year-to-year consistency, but was not otherwise audited by us. As a result, we are unable to assume responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of the information provided.

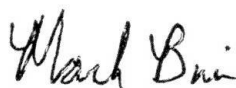
Future actuarial measurements may differ significantly from those presented in this report due to such factors as experience differing from that anticipated by actuarial assumptions, changes in plan provisions, actuarial assumptions/methods or applicable law. Due to the limited scope of this assignment, we did not perform an analysis of the potential range of future measurements.

To the best of our knowledge the information contained in this report is accurate and fairly presents the actuarial position of the Macomb County Employees Retirement System as of the valuation date. All calculations have been made in conformity with generally accepted actuarial principles and practices, and with the Actuarial Standards of Practice issued by the Actuarial Standards Board. The undersigned are independent of the plan sponsor and are Members of the American Academy of Actuaries and meet the Qualification Standards of the American Academy of Actuaries to render the actuarial opinions contained herein.

Respectfully submitted,



Louise Gates, ASA, MAAA



Mark Buis, FSA, MAAA



Francois Pieterse, ASA, MAAA

LG/MB:mrh

SECTION A
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1. Required Employer Contributions - Fiscal Year Beginning January 1, 2014

The computed employer contributions are as follows:

| Division | Computed Employer Contributions* | |
|----------------------|---|--------------------------------------|
| | % of Payroll | \$ Based on Projected Payroll |
| General County | 15.42% | \$ 12,237,576 |
| Sheriff's Department | 20.90 | 5,923,380 |
| Road Commission | 24.48 | 3,193,455 |
| Martha T. Berry MCF | 12.05 | 798,409 |

* Contribution rates are calculated as a percentage of the payroll of all active members (including those in the DROP). Dollar contributions are based on projected valuation payroll.

Additional detail on these contributions is shown on page B-2.

2. Contribution Rate Comparison

| Division | Valuation as of December 31 | |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|
| | 2011 | 2012 |
| General County | 13.22% | 15.42% |
| Sheriff's Department | 17.83 | 20.90 |
| Road Commission | 21.46 | 24.48 |
| Martha T. Berry MCF | 10.56 | 12.05 |

3. Reasons for Change

There are three general reasons why contribution rates change from one valuation to the next. The first is a change in the benefits or eligibility conditions of the Plan. The second is a change in the valuation assumptions used to predict future occurrences. The third is the effect of differences during the year between the Plan's actual experience and what the assumptions predicted.

The following benefit changes are reflected in this valuation of the Retirement System:

- Employees of the Martha T. Berry (MTB) division and all General division employees hired after 2011 may retire upon completing 15 years of service and attaining age 60 (a.k.a. 60 & 15 retirement). In addition, these individuals become vested after completing 15 years of service.
- Individuals in these divisions hired before 2012 are subject to the prior retirement and vesting eligibility conditions ("60 & 8" retirement and 8-year vesting). In addition, all General and MTB division employees who are not vested as of December 31, 2012 will not be eligible to participate in the Deferred Retirement Option Plan in the future.
- All Sheriffs' department employees (except for Corrections department deputies) who are hired or promoted after various dates in 2010 must complete 15 years of County service to become vested in their pension benefits. In addition, these individuals may retire upon completing 15 years of service and attaining age 60.

The appendix of this report has additional details of these benefit provisions. These changes affected a small number of active plan members reported in connection with this valuation of the System. As a result, these changes had a small impact on contribution results.

In addition, there were no changes in the assumptions used in the actuarial valuation of the System. The changes in contribution amounts over the prior year are due primarily to Retirement System experience.

4. 2012 System Experience

One way the System's experience affects costs is the effect it has on the unfunded accrued liability. This is referred to as the experience gain or loss for the year. During calendar year 2012, the return on fund assets was higher than long term expectations (7.5% per year). However, the market smoothing techniques used in this valuation of the System recognize past and present investment experience. As a result, the recognized rate of investment return was 0.11%. This adverse experience was partially offset by lower than assumed pay increases during 2012.

5. Year 2012 Funding Position

The change in funding position over the prior year is due primarily to the unfavorable experience during calendar year 2012. This year valuation assets represent 92% of accrued liabilities; last year the ratio was 97%.

6. Looking Ahead

As of December 31, 2012 the funding value of assets was 101% of market value. This means that meeting the actuarial investment return assumption in the near term will require average future market returns that exceed the 7.5% investment return assumption.

7. Retiree Reserve Balance

The retiree liabilities for all divisions are larger than the assets allocated to the retiree reserve balances as of December 31, 2012. The liabilities and reserves are shown below:

| | <u>General County</u> | <u>Sheriff's Department</u> | <u>Road Commission</u> | <u>Martha T. Berry MCF</u> |
|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Retiree Liability | \$345,822,851 | \$125,607,213 | \$75,210,735 | \$24,263,677 |
| Retiree Reserve | <u>318,209,305</u> | <u>104,429,267</u> | <u>83,200,145</u> | <u>19,056,015</u> |
| Unfunded Liability | \$ 27,613,546 | \$ 21,177,946 | \$(7,989,410) | \$ 5,207,662 |

As of the valuation date, there is a shortfall in the retiree reserve for all groups, except for the Road Commission. We recommend assets equal to the unfunded liabilities for the General, Sheriff's and MTB groups be transferred from the Retirement System employer reserve to fully fund the retiree liability.

SECTION B
VALUATION RESULTS AND
COMPARATIVE INFORMATION

FINANCIAL OBJECTIVE

The financial objective of the Retirement System is to establish and receive contributions, expressed as a percentage of active member payroll, which will follow the expected pattern from year-to-year and will not have to be increased substantially for future generations of taxpayers. Your annual actuarial valuations determine how well the objective is being met.

The Retirement Commission of the Macomb County Employees Retirement System confirms that the System provides for payment of the required employer contribution as described in Section 20m of Michigan Public Act No. 728.

CONTRIBUTION RATES

The Retirement System is supported by contributions from the employers and active members and by the investment income earned on System assets. Most General members and Martha T. Berry MCF members hired before January 1, 2002 contribute 3.5% of their pay (RN's and LPN's contribute 2.5% of their pay) and all General members and Martha T. Berry MCF members hired on or after January 1, 2002 contribute 2.5% of their pay. All Road Commission members contribute 3.5% of their pay. The Sheriff's Department members contribute 4.0% of their pay. The employer provides an actuarially determined contribution, the remainder needed to meet the financial objective.

Member and employer contributions cover both (i) normal cost, and (ii) the financing of the unfunded accrued liability over a period of future years. The normal cost is the portion of System costs allocated to the current year by the valuation method described in Section D. The unfunded accrued liability is the portion of system costs not covered by present system assets and future normal costs.

The contribution requirements for the fiscal year beginning January 1, 2014 are presented on pages B-2 and B-3.

**CONTRIBUTIONS TO PROVIDE BENEFITS
MEMBER AND EMPLOYER PORTIONS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING JANUARY 1, 2014**

| Contribution for | % of Active Member Payroll* | | | |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| | General County | Sheriff's Department | Road Commission | Martha T. Berry MCF |
| Normal cost: | | | | |
| Age and service | 12.73 % | 19.43 % | 15.71 % | 13.42 % |
| Disability | 0.80 | 0.95 | 1.16 | 0.71 |
| Death-in-service | 0.46 | 0.43 | 0.55 | 0.42 |
| Total | <u>13.99</u> | <u>20.81</u> | <u>17.42</u> | <u>14.55</u> |
| Administrative expenses | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.10 |
| Member contributions: | | | | |
| Total** | 2.07 | 3.59 | 3.50 | 2.60 |
| Future refunds | 0.23 | 0.11 | 0.15 | 0.26 |
| Available | <u>1.84</u> | <u>3.48</u> | <u>3.35</u> | <u>2.34</u> |
| Employer normal cost | <u>12.25</u> | <u>17.43</u> | <u>14.17</u> | <u>12.31</u> |
| UAAL as a Level Percent of Payroll | <u>3.17</u> | <u>3.47</u> | <u>10.31</u> | <u>(0.26)</u> |
| Total Computed Employer Rate | <u><u>15.42</u> %</u> | <u><u>20.90</u> %</u> | <u><u>24.48</u> %</u> | <u><u>12.05</u> %</u> |

* Including payroll of members currently in the DROP.

** Weighted average.

For each division, the unfunded actuarial accrued liabilities (UAAL) or excess assets were amortized as a level percent of payroll over a period of 20 years.

Procedures for determining dollar contribution amounts are shown on the following page.

CONVERTING CONTRIBUTION RATES TO DOLLAR AMOUNTS

For any period of time, the percent-of-payroll contribution rates need to be converted to dollar amounts. We recommend one of the following procedures.

- (1) Contribute dollar amounts for a period which are equal to the employer's percent-of-payroll contribution requirement multiplied by the covered active member payroll for the period (including the payroll of the members in the DROP). Adjustments should be made as necessary to exclude items of pay that are not covered compensation for Retirement System benefits and to include non-payroll payments that are covered compensation.
- (2) **Contribute \$12,237,576 for the General County, \$5,923,380 for the Sheriff's Department, \$3,193,455 for the Road Commission and \$798,409 for Martha T. Berry MCF.** These amounts are based on the payroll information adjusted to reflect assumed payroll increases between the valuation date and the beginning of the fiscal year for which the contributions are being determined.

TIMING OF CONTRIBUTION PAYMENTS

The contributions in this report anticipate regular payments throughout the year. Examples would be at each payroll date or in 12 monthly installments. **If the employer contribution pattern is significantly different, an adjustment to the costs may be appropriate.** For example, a lump sum contribution at the beginning of the year is available for investment throughout the year and, therefore, ought to be somewhat smaller than 12 monthly payments. Similarly, a lump sum contribution at the end of the year will not generate any investment income that year and so must be greater than 12 monthly payments.

**DETERMINATION OF UNFUNDED ACCRUED LIABILITY
AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2012**

| | General County | Sheriff's Department | Road Commission | Martha T. Berry MCF |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| A. Accrued Liability | | | | |
| 1. For retirees and beneficiaries* | | | | |
| a. Benefit payments | \$345,822,851 | \$ 125,607,213 | \$75,210,735 | \$24,263,677 |
| b. Reserves | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> |
| c. Total | 345,822,851 | 125,607,213 | 75,210,735 | 24,263,677 |
| 2. For vested terminated members | | | | |
| | 12,892,356 | 2,297,580 | 1,109,662 | 2,066,099 |
| 3. For present active members | | | | |
| a. Value of expected future benefit payments | 232,027,968 | 136,763,247 | 63,444,076 | 17,715,106 |
| b. Value of future normal costs | <u>85,442,311</u> | <u>51,986,761</u> | <u>24,542,425</u> | <u>10,030,374</u> |
| c. Active member liability: (a) - (b) | <u>146,585,657</u> | <u>84,776,486</u> | <u>38,901,651</u> | <u>7,684,732</u> |
| 4. Total | 505,300,864 | 212,681,279 | 115,222,048 | 34,014,508 |
| B. Valuation Assets | | | | |
| | <u>467,981,007</u> | <u>198,085,093</u> | <u>95,269,039</u> | <u>34,270,405</u> |
| C. Unfunded Accrued Liability (Overfunding): | | | | |
| (A.4) - (B) | <u><u>37,319,857</u></u> | <u><u>14,596,186</u></u> | <u><u>19,953,009</u></u> | <u><u>(255,897)</u></u> |
| D. Funding % | | | | |
| | <u><u>92.6%</u></u> | <u><u>93.1%</u></u> | <u><u>82.7%</u></u> | <u><u>100.8%</u></u> |

* Includes liabilities for individuals in the DROP.

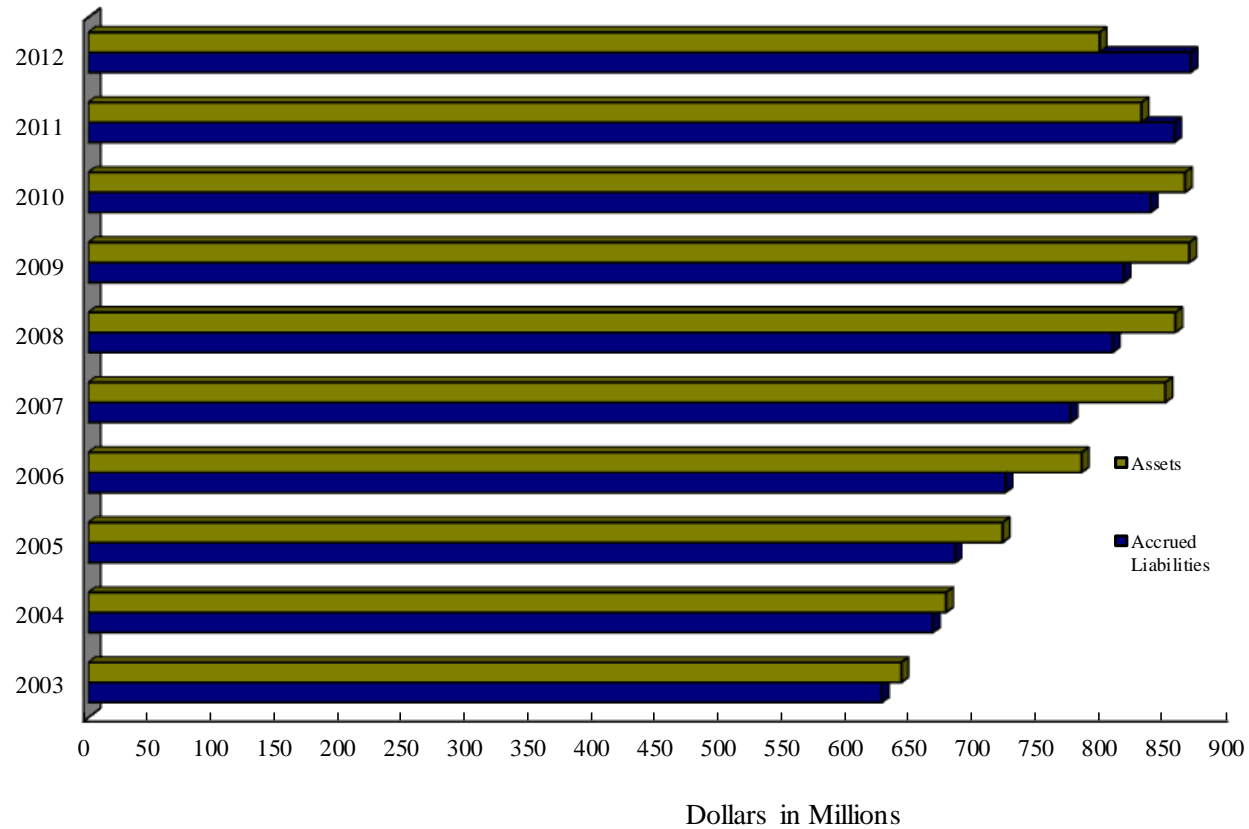
**DEVELOPMENT OF EXPERIENCE GAIN (LOSS)
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2012**

Actual experience will never (except by coincidence) exactly match assumed experience. It is hoped that gains and losses will cancel each other over a period of years, but sizable year-to-year fluctuations are common. Detail on the derivation of the experience gain (loss) for all divisions is shown below.

| | Year Ending December 31, 2012 |
|--|--------------------------------------|
| (1) UAAL at start of year | \$ 25,631,504 |
| (2) Normal cost | 19,641,072 |
| (3) Actual contributions | 20,173,991 |
| (4) Interest accrual | 1,902,619 |
| (5) Expected UAAL before changes: | 0 |
| (1)+(2)-(3)+(4) | 27,001,204 |
| (6) Change from benefit provisions | 25,948 |
| (7) Change in assumptions or methods | 0 |
| (8) Expected UAAL after changes: | |
| (5)+(6)+(7) | 27,027,152 |
| (9) Actual UAAL at end-of-year | 71,613,155 |
| (10) Gain (loss): (8)-(9) | (44,586,003) |
| (11) Gain (loss) as percent of actuarial accrued liabilities at start of year | (5.2)% |

ASSETS & ACCRUED LIABILITIES FOR ALL SYSTEM MEMBERS

Valuation Year



2003 assets equaled 108% of accrued liabilities.

2012 assets equaled 92% of accrued liabilities.

**COMPUTED EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS
COMPARATIVE STATEMENT
GENERAL COUNTY**

| Valuation Date December 31 | Active Members | | | | Retirees & Beneficiaries* | | Employer Contributions as Payroll Percents |
|----------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|---------------------|---|
| | No. | Valuation Payroll | | | No. | Monthly Benefits | |
| | | Total** | Average | % Increase | | | |
| 1994 #@ | 1,880 | \$58,337,999 | \$ 31,031 | 1.8 % | 720 | \$ 420,173 | 8.16 % |
| 1995 # | 1,890 | 61,805,904 | 32,702 | 5.4 | 747 | 452,003 | 7.82 |
| 1996 # | 1,918 | 65,074,258 | 33,928 | 3.7 | 785 | 497,829 | 8.14 |
| 1997 | 1,957 | 68,048,675 | 34,772 | 2.5 | 827 | 554,274 | 6.53 |
| 1998 | 2,000 | 70,559,895 | 35,280 | 1.5 | 860 | 608,308 | 3.83 |
| 1999 | 2,027 | 75,078,616 | 37,039 | 5.0 | 861 | 641,816 | 0.63 |
| 2000 # | 2,043 | 74,236,121 | 36,337 | (1.9) | 889 | 719,105 | 2.19 |
| 2001 # | 1,866 | 72,321,085 | 38,757 | 6.7 | 911 | 763,689 | 1.11 |
| 2002 @ | 2,080 | 83,635,826 | 40,210 | 3.7 | 954 | 835,286 | 4.26 |
| 2003 @ | 2,131 | 87,545,515 | 41,082 | 2.2 | 1,072 | 1,080,329 | 9.01 |
| 2004 # | 2,158 | 92,266,683 | 42,756 | 4.1 | 1,169 | 1,269,485 | 14.57 |
| 2004 #! | 2,158 | 92,266,683 | 42,756 | 4.1 | 1,169 | 1,269,485 | 12.19 |
| 2005 @ | 2,118 | 91,068,299 | 42,997 | 0.6 | 1,294 | 1,587,496 | 11.80 |
| 2006 | 1,956 | 85,539,496 | 43,732 | 1.7 | 1,486 | 1,973,938 | 11.58 |
| 2007 # | 1,825 | 83,093,296 | 45,531 | 4.1 | 1,652 | 2,262,129 | 11.19 |
| 2008 #@ | 1,546 | 71,003,823 | 45,927 | 0.9 | 1,575 | 2,242,888 | 8.55 |
| 2009 # | 1,497 | 67,006,513 | 44,761 | (2.5) | 1,620 | 2,331,449 | 9.00 |
| 2010 | 1,452 | 64,855,997 | 44,667 | (0.2) | 1,687 | 2,442,026 | 10.57 |
| 2011 | 1,422 | 64,566,970 | 45,406 | 1.7 | 1,755 | 2,554,204 | 13.22 |
| 2012 # | 1,334 | 62,604,753 | 46,930 | 3.4 | 1,801 | 2,623,505 | 15.42 |

Benefit changes included in this valuation.

@ Actuarial assumptions or methods revised.

* Retiree information includes members electing DROP beginning in 2004.

! Amortization period revised.

** Excludes pay for DROP members.

**COMPUTED EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS
COMPARATIVE STATEMENT
SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT**

| Valuation Date December 31, | Active Members | | | | Retirees & Beneficiaries* | | Employer Contributions as Payroll Percents |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|----------|------------|------------------------------|---------------------|---|
| | No. | Valuation Payroll | | | No. | Monthly Benefits | |
| | | Total** | Average | % Increase | | | |
| 1994 #@ | 323 | \$ 14,883,102 | \$46,078 | 1.5 % | 122 | \$ 213,243 | 20.22 % |
| 1995 # | 331 | 15,453,538 | 46,687 | 1.3 | 128 | 221,291 | 18.88 |
| 1996 # | 338 | 16,640,938 | 49,234 | 5.5 | 131 | 233,601 | 19.24 |
| 1997 | 352 | 16,866,535 | 47,916 | 2.7 | 132 | 248,363 | 15.99 |
| 1998 | 366 | 18,086,823 | 49,418 | 3.1 | 137 | 264,882 | 11.43 |
| 1999 | 372 | 18,956,773 | 50,959 | 3.1 | 147 | 298,021 | 6.66 |
| 2000 # | 370 | 20,109,034 | 54,349 | 6.7 | 155 | 330,752 | 5.61 |
| 2001 | 362 | 21,502,952 | 59,400 | 9.3 | 163 | 352,542 | 5.47 |
| 2002 @ | 406 | 23,293,023 | 57,372 | 3.4 | 188 | 452,403 | 13.36 |
| 2003 #@ | 415 | 24,523,879 | 59,094 | 3.0 | 197 | 494,509 | 16.27 |
| 2004 # | 415 | 25,627,831 | 61,754 | 4.5 | 209 | 560,910 | 20.69 |
| 2004 #! | 415 | 25,627,831 | 61,754 | 4.5 | 209 | 560,910 | 19.80 |
| 2005 @ | 438 | 28,029,893 | 63,995 | 3.6 | 220 | 606,501 | 17.56 |
| 2006 | 432 | 27,984,382 | 64,779 | 1.2 | 230 | 640,989 | 14.67 |
| 2007 # | 426 | 28,981,620 | 68,032 | 5.0 | 237 | 672,103 | 14.15 |
| 2008 | 422 | 29,124,791 | 69,016 | 1.4 | 241 | 688,074 | 15.29 |
| 2009 | 419 | 28,638,488 | 68,350 | (1.0) | 248 | 713,854 | 15.66 |
| 2010 | 401 | 25,952,721 | 64,720 | (5.3) | 261 | 765,134 | 14.99 |
| 2011 | 390 | 25,162,695 | 64,520 | (0.3) | 277 | 834,884 | 17.83 |
| 2012 # | 376 | 24,246,340 | 64,485 | (0.1) | 290 | 892,322 | 20.90 |

Benefit changes included in this valuation.

* Retiree information includes members electing DROP beginning in 2004.

@ Actuarial assumptions or methods changed.

! Amortization period revised.

** Excludes pay for members electing DROP.

**COMPUTED EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS
COMPARATIVE STATEMENT
ROAD COMMISSION**

| Valuation Date December 31, | Active Members | | | Retirees & Beneficiaries | | Employer Contributions as Payroll Percents | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|----------|-----------------------------|---------------------|---|---------|
| | No. | Valuation Payroll | | No. | Monthly Benefits | | |
| | | Total | Average | % Increase | | | |
| 1994 #@ | 274 | \$ 10,433,561 | \$38,079 | 0.1 % | 210 | \$ 191,006 | 21.27 % |
| 1995 # | 273 | 10,833,071 | 39,682 | 4.2 | 224 | 230,000 | 20.99 |
| 1996 | 269 | 10,857,267 | 40,362 | 1.7 | 232 | 251,122 | 18.16 |
| 1997 | 266 | 11,170,663 | 41,995 | 4.0 | 243 | 277,451 | 15.28 |
| 1998 | 278 | 12,148,390 | 43,699 | 4.1 | 247 | 290,618 | 11.70 |
| 1999 | 259 | 11,546,310 | 44,580 | 2.0 | 248 | 303,008 | 7.01 |
| 2000 # | 247 | 10,939,384 | 44,289 | (0.7) | 249 | 320,776 | 3.24 |
| 2001 | 287 | 13,155,595 | 45,838 | 3.5 | 252 | 332,187 | 6.98 |
| 2002 @ | 309 | 14,370,596 | 46,507 | 1.5 | 256 | 359,156 | 10.40 |
| 2003 @ | 315 | 15,166,250 | 48,147 | 3.5 | 265 | 393,485 | 14.92 |
| 2004 # | 315 | 16,363,729 | 51,948 | 7.9 | 262 | 400,588 | 19.16 |
| 2004 #! | 315 | 16,363,729 | 51,948 | 7.9 | 262 | 400,588 | 17.92 |
| 2005 @ | 295 | 15,788,396 | 53,520 | 3.0 | 265 | 423,833 | 16.08 |
| 2006 | 293 | 15,297,108 | 52,209 | (2.5) | 272 | 445,916 | 13.65 |
| 2007 # | 263 | 14,621,336 | 55,594 | 6.5 | 295 | 511,909 | 13.09 |
| 2008 @ | 254 | 14,449,299 | 56,887 | 2.3 | 297 | 520,317 | 11.68 |
| 2009 # | 245 | 14,421,101 | 58,862 | 3.5 | 302 | 537,968 | 15.09 |
| 2010 | 230 | 13,144,747 | 57,151 | (2.9) | 313 | 568,943 | 17.95 |
| 2011 | 216 | 12,613,964 | 58,398 | 2.2 | 325 | 610,220 | 21.46 |
| 2012 # | 213 | 12,423,961 | 58,328 | (0.1) | 317 | 601,180 | 24.48 |

Benefit changes included in this valuation.

@ Actuarial assumptions or methods changed.

! Amortization period revised.

**COMPUTED EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS
COMPARATIVE STATEMENT
MARTHA T. BERRY MCF**

| Valuation Date | Active Members | | | Retirees & Beneficiaries | | Employer Contributions as Payroll Percents | |
|-------------------|----------------|--------------|----------|-----------------------------|-----|---|---------------------|
| | No. | Total** | Average | % Increase | No. | | Monthly Benefits |
| December 31, | | | | | | | |
| 2008 #@ | 174 | \$ 7,244,761 | \$41,637 | - | 167 | \$ 162,643 | 9.20 % |
| 2009 # | 164 | 6,456,836 | 39,371 | (5.4) % | 171 | 172,128 | 8.19 |
| 2010 | 174 | 6,841,775 | 39,321 | (0.1) | 178 | 177,819 | 9.03 |
| 2011 | 170 | 6,556,551 | 38,568 | (1.9) | 185 | 188,173 | 10.56 |
| 2012 # | 156 | 6,116,820 | 39,210 | 1.7 | 183 | 194,604 | 12.05 |

Benefit changes included in this valuation.

@ Actuarial assumptions or methods changed.

** Excludes pay for DROP members.

SECTION C

SUMMARY OF BENEFIT PROVISIONS AND VALUATION DATA

**BRIEF SUMMARY OF ANCILLARY BENEFIT PROVISIONS
(DECEMBER 31, 2012)**

| Eligibility | Amount |
|---|--|
| REGULAR RETIREMENT | |
| Please refer to the Appendix. | |
| DEFERRED RETIREMENT | |
| Please refer to the Appendix. | |
| NON-DUTY DEATH-IN-SERVICE | |
| 10 or more years of service. | Computed as a regular retirement but actuarially reduced in accordance with a 100% joint and survivor election. |
| DUTY DEATH-IN-SERVICE | |
| No age or service requirements. Must be in receipt of worker's compensation. | Refund of accumulated contributions. Upon termination of worker's compensation payments the same amount is paid to the spouse and to unmarried children under 18. |
| NON-DUTY DISABILITY | |
| 10 or more years of service. | Computed as a regular retirement with a minimum benefit of \$400 per month. |
| DUTY DISABILITY | |
| No age or service requirements. Must be in receipt of worker's compensation. | Computed as a regular retirement with a minimum benefit of \$400 per month. During the worker's compensation period the County financed portion cannot exceed the difference between 65% of final average compensation and worker's compensation payments. |
| MEMBER CONTRIBUTIONS | |
| Please refer to the Appendix. | |

SUMMARY OF DROP PROVISIONS

Please refer to the Appendix for DROP eligibility provisions. The other provisions of the DROP are listed below:

- The DROP is a forward DROP.
- Members can DROP when they first become eligible for an unreduced benefit.
- Upon entering the DROP, 100% of the member's monthly retirement benefit will be credited to the DROP account.
- The DROP account will be credited with the same interest rate used to accumulate member contributions (currently 3.5%).
- The maximum DROP period is five years. Members may continue to work past the maximum DROP period but no additional retirement benefits will be credited to the member's DROP account. Interest on the DROP account will continue to accrue for members working past the maximum DROP period.
- Member contributions to the Retirement System will cease upon entering the DROP.
- Upon actual retirement, the member would receive a monthly annuity equal to the accrued benefit credited to the DROP account under any form of payment available from the plan, and the lump sum amount accumulated in the DROP account. Members elect their form of payment at time of DROP.
- The monthly annuity as of the DROP date is calculated based on service, final average compensation and benefit provisions as of the DROP date less the annuity withdrawal reduction, if applicable; this amount is not changed for any subsequent changes in pay or benefit provisions. The annuity withdrawal is paid at the time of DROP.
- For POLC (Union 1 & 20) and MCDPSA (Union 26), interest is earned on the DROP account balance at the end of each month, and shall be paid to the employee's DROP account no later than the last day of the following month.
- For POLC (Union 1), effective August 20, 2010, for new entries into DROP, upon reaching the five year maximum DROP participation period, the DROP participant shall terminate his/her employment.
- For POAM (Union 7), effective August 6, 2010, an employee of Macomb County who is a member of the POAM-Deputies and Dispatchers, may voluntarily elect to participate in the DROP, upon obtaining the minimum age and service requirements for a normal service retirement.

REPORTED FINANCIAL INFORMATION
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2012
(MARKET VALUE)

Revenues and Disbursements during 2012

Revenues:

| | | |
|------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|
| a. Member contributions | \$ 3,569,150 | |
| b. Employer contributions | 16,604,841 | |
| c. Interest and dividends | 10,010,733 | |
| d. Investment gains (losses) | <u>75,777,960</u> | |
| e. Total | | \$105,962,684 |

Disbursements:

| | | |
|------------------------------------|----------------|------------|
| a. Refunds of member contributions | 11,452,136 | |
| b. Benefits paid | 42,561,642 | |
| c. Investment expenses | 2,686,802 | |
| d. Administrative expenses | <u>172,929</u> | |
| e. Total | | 56,873,509 |

Reserve Increase:

| | | |
|--|--|----------------------|
| Total revenues minus total disbursements | | <u>\$ 49,089,175</u> |
|--|--|----------------------|

Assets and Reserves as of December 31, 2012

Assets:

| | |
|---------------------------|---------------|
| a. Cash & payables | \$ 28,834,810 |
| b. Short-term investments | 66,215 |
| c. Government bonds | 0 |
| d. Corporate bonds | 130,666 |
| e. Stocks | 662,847,131 |
| f. Real estate | 96,058,632 |
| g. Limited partnerships | <u>0</u> |

Total \$787,937,454

Reserve Accounts:

| | |
|---|------------------|
| a. Member contributions | \$ 45,003,858 |
| b. Reserve for benefits now being paid | 524,894,732 |
| c. Reserve for future benefits | 213,608,936 |
| d. Supplemental reserve | <u>4,429,928</u> |

Total \$787,937,454

DETERMINATION OF VALUATION ASSETS

| Year Ended December 31: | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 |
|---|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| A. Funding Value Beginning of Year | \$862,915,501 | \$828,692,442 | | | | |
| B. Market Value End of Year | 738,848,279 | 787,937,454 | | | | |
| C. Market Value Beginning of Year | 785,197,989 | 738,848,279 | | | | |
| D. Non-Investment Net Cash Flow | (35,472,385) | (34,012,716) | | | | |
| E. Investment Income | | | | | | |
| E1. Market Total: B - C - D | (10,877,325) | 83,101,891 | | | | |
| E2. Amount for Immediate Recognition (7.5%) | 63,388,448 | 60,876,456 | | | | |
| E3. Amount for Phased-In Recognition: E1-E2 | (74,265,773) | 22,225,435 | | | | |
| F. Phased-In Recognition of Investment Income | | | | | | |
| F1. Current Year: 0.2 x E3 | (14,853,155) | 4,445,087 | | | | |
| F2. First Prior Year | 5,545,340 | (14,853,155) | \$ 4,445,087 | | | |
| F3. Second Prior Year | 8,020,345 | 5,545,340 | (14,853,155) | \$ 4,445,087 | | |
| F4. Third Prior Year | (63,108,255) | 8,020,345 | 5,545,340 | (14,853,155) | \$ 4,445,087 | |
| F5. Fourth Prior Year | 2,256,603 | (63,108,255) | 8,020,347 | 5,545,338 | (14,853,153) | \$ 4,445,087 |
| G. Total of Items F1 - F5 | (62,139,122) | (59,950,638) | 3,157,619 | (4,862,730) | (10,408,066) | 4,445,087 |
| H. Funding Value End of Year: A + D + E2 + G | 828,692,442 | 795,605,544 | | | | |
| I. Difference between Market & Funding Value | (89,844,163) | (7,668,090) | (10,825,709) | (5,962,979) | 4,445,087 | 0 |
| J. Recognized Rate of Return - Funding Value Basis (G+E2)/(1/2*(A+H-(G+E2))) | 0.15% | 0.11% | | | | |
| K. Recognized Rate of Return - Market Value Basis E1/(1/2*(B+C-(E1))) | (1.42%) | 11.51% | | | | |

**RETIREES AND BENEFICIARIES ADDED TO AND REMOVED FROM ROLLS
COMPARATIVE STATEMENT**

| Year Ended December 31 | Added to Rolls*# | | Removed from Rolls | | Rolls End of Year | | % Increase in Annual Pensions | Average Pension | Present Value of Pensions |
|------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| | No. | Annual Pensions | No. | Annual Pensions | No. | Annual Pensions | | | |
| 1993 | 76 | \$ 1,156,543 | 35 | \$ 165,207 | 986 | \$ 8,342,410 | 13.5% | \$ 8,461 | \$ 93,777,780 |
| 1994 | 105 | 1,765,220 | 38 | 214,407 | 1,052 | 9,893,223 | 18.6 | 9,404 | 102,320,216 |
| 1995 | 85 | 1,198,103 | 37 | 251,793 | 1,100 | 10,839,533 | 9.6 | 9,854 | 111,649,206 |
| 1996 | 85 | 1,206,860 | 37 | 255,781 | 1,148 | 11,790,612 | 8.8 | 10,271 | 125,424,807 |
| 1997 | 92 | 1,381,389 | 38 | 210,946 | 1,202 | 12,961,055 | 9.9 | 10,783 | 137,436,352 |
| 1998 | 87 | 1,320,780 | 45 | 316,133 | 1,244 | 13,965,702 | 7.8 | 11,226 | 147,517,689 |
| 1999 | 70 | 1,235,117 | 58 | 286,683 | 1,256 | 14,914,136 | 6.8 | 11,874 | 156,999,665 |
| 2000 | 99 | 1,939,366 | 62 | 405,901 | 1,293 | 16,447,601 | 10.3 | 12,720 | 175,045,484 |
| 2001 | 81 | 1,366,678 | 48 | 433,272 | 1,326 | 17,381,007 | 5.7 | 13,108 | 184,227,153 |
| 2002 | 133 | 2,859,450 | 61 | 478,315 | 1,398 | 19,762,142 | 13.7 | 14,136 | 212,414,152 |
| 2003 | 192 | 4,493,238 | 56 | 635,506 | 1,534 | 23,619,878 | 19.5 | 15,398 | 256,882,027 |
| 2004 | 159 | 3,633,350 | 53 | 481,426 | 1,640 | 26,771,802 | 13.3 | 16,324 | 291,780,728 |
| 2005 | 191 | 5,077,365 | 52 | 435,209 | 1,779 | 31,413,958 | 17.3 | 17,658 | 345,568,514 |
| 2006 | 258 | 5,814,886 | 49 | 498,726 | 1,988 | 36,730,118 | 16.9 | 18,476 | 406,950,639 |
| 2007 | 258 | 5,353,201 | 62 | 729,628 | 2,184 | 41,353,691 | 12.6 | 18,935 | 461,361,122 |
| 2008 | 143 | 2,522,444 | 47 | 509,064 | 2,280 | 43,367,071 | 4.9 | 19,021 | 489,123,875 |
| 2009 | 133 | 3,513,555 | 72 | 1,815,834 | 2,341 | 45,064,792 | 3.9 | 19,250 | 512,641,054 |
| 2010 | 135 | 2,780,334 | 37 | 398,052 | 2,439 | 47,447,074 | 5.3 | 19,453 | 536,040,285 |
| 2011 | 158 | 3,423,043 | 55 | 620,343 | 2,542 | 50,249,774 | 5.9 | 19,768 | 560,026,223 |
| 2012 | 115 | 2,308,379 | 66 | 818,819 | 2,591 | 51,739,334 | 3.0 | 19,969 | 570,904,476 |

* Includes post-retirement increases and beneficiaries of deceased retirees.

Includes alternate payees under EDROs and members electing DROP beginning in 2004.

RETIREES AND BENEFICIARIES DECEMBER 31, 2012
TABULATED BY ATTAINED AGE
GENERAL COUNTY

| Age | Age and Service | | Death-in-Service Survivor | | Disability | | Totals | |
|---------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|------------|-------------------|--------------|---------------------|
| | No. | Annual Allowances | No. | Annual Allowances | No. | Annual Allowances | No. | Annual Allowances |
| Under 20 | | | 1 | \$ 6,649 | | | 1 | \$ 6,649 |
| 20 - 24 | | | | | 2 | \$ 19,025 | 2 | 19,025 |
| 25 - 29 | | | 3 | 33,607 | 1 | 9,710 | 4 | 43,317 |
| 30 - 34 | 2 | \$ 42,274 | | | | | 2 | 42,274 |
| 35 - 39 | 1 | 8,411 | | | 1 | 7,884 | 2 | 16,295 |
| 40 - 44 | 6 | 28,946 | | | 3 | 30,907 | 9 | 59,853 |
| 45 - 49 | 5 | 54,007 | | | 5 | 63,768 | 10 | 117,775 |
| 50 - 54 | 112 | 3,106,165 | 3 | 43,635 | 9 | 182,397 | 124 | 3,332,197 |
| 55 - 59 | 244 | 5,559,778 | 1 | 11,012 | 4 | 62,207 | 249 | 5,632,997 |
| 60 - 64 | 392 | 8,080,811 | 5 | 95,384 | 9 | 77,998 | 406 | 8,254,193 |
| 65 - 69 | 314 | 5,599,171 | 4 | 50,128 | 9 | 121,076 | 327 | 5,770,375 |
| 70-74 | 226 | 3,586,561 | 2 | 41,903 | 9 | 87,172 | 237 | 3,715,636 |
| 75-79 | 125 | 1,528,727 | 1 | 12,472 | 12 | 122,153 | 138 | 1,663,352 |
| 80-84 | 143 | 1,574,039 | 4 | 36,089 | 1 | 3,086 | 148 | 1,613,214 |
| 85-89 | 87 | 858,212 | 2 | 12,306 | 3 | 23,493 | 92 | 894,011 |
| 90+ | 45 | 288,922 | 2 | 7,033 | 3 | 4,945 | 50 | 300,900 |
| Totals | 1,702 | \$30,316,024 | 28 | \$350,218 | 71 | \$815,821 | 1,801 | \$31,482,063 |

**RETIREES AND BENEFICIARIES DECEMBER 31, 2012
TABULATED BY ATTAINED AGE**

SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT

| Age | Age and Service | | Death-in-Service Survivor | | Disability | | Totals | |
|---------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|------------|-------------------|------------|---------------------|
| | No. | Annual Allowances | No. | Annual Allowances | No. | Annual Allowances | No. | Annual Allowances |
| 35 - 39 | 1 | \$ 39,059 | | | 1 | \$ 7,538 | 2 | \$ 46,597 |
| 40 - 44 | | | | | 1 | 21,135 | 1 | 21,135 |
| 45 - 49 | 17 | 767,458 | | | 3 | 45,977 | 20 | 813,435 |
| 50 - 54 | 41 | 2,031,945 | 1 | \$ 27,328 | 2 | 48,391 | 44 | 2,107,664 |
| 55 - 59 | 64 | 3,051,883 | | | 6 | 167,823 | 70 | 3,219,706 |
| 60 - 64 | 32 | 1,256,725 | 1 | 34,242 | 4 | 98,812 | 37 | 1,389,779 |
| 65 - 69 | 29 | 1,047,566 | | | 4 | 77,317 | 33 | 1,124,883 |
| 70 - 74 | 37 | 1,240,757 | | | 1 | 15,031 | 38 | 1,255,788 |
| 75 - 79 | 18 | 386,808 | | | 1 | 8,119 | 19 | 394,927 |
| 80 - 84 | 11 | 160,011 | | | 2 | 20,965 | 13 | 180,976 |
| 85 - 89 | 10 | 110,541 | | | | | 10 | 110,541 |
| 90+ | 3 | 42,436 | | | | | 3 | 42,436 |
| Totals | 263 | \$10,135,189 | 2 | \$61,570 | 25 | \$511,108 | 290 | \$10,707,867 |

RETIREES AND BENEFICIARIES DECEMBER 31, 2012
TABULATED BY ATTAINED AGE

ROAD COMMISSION

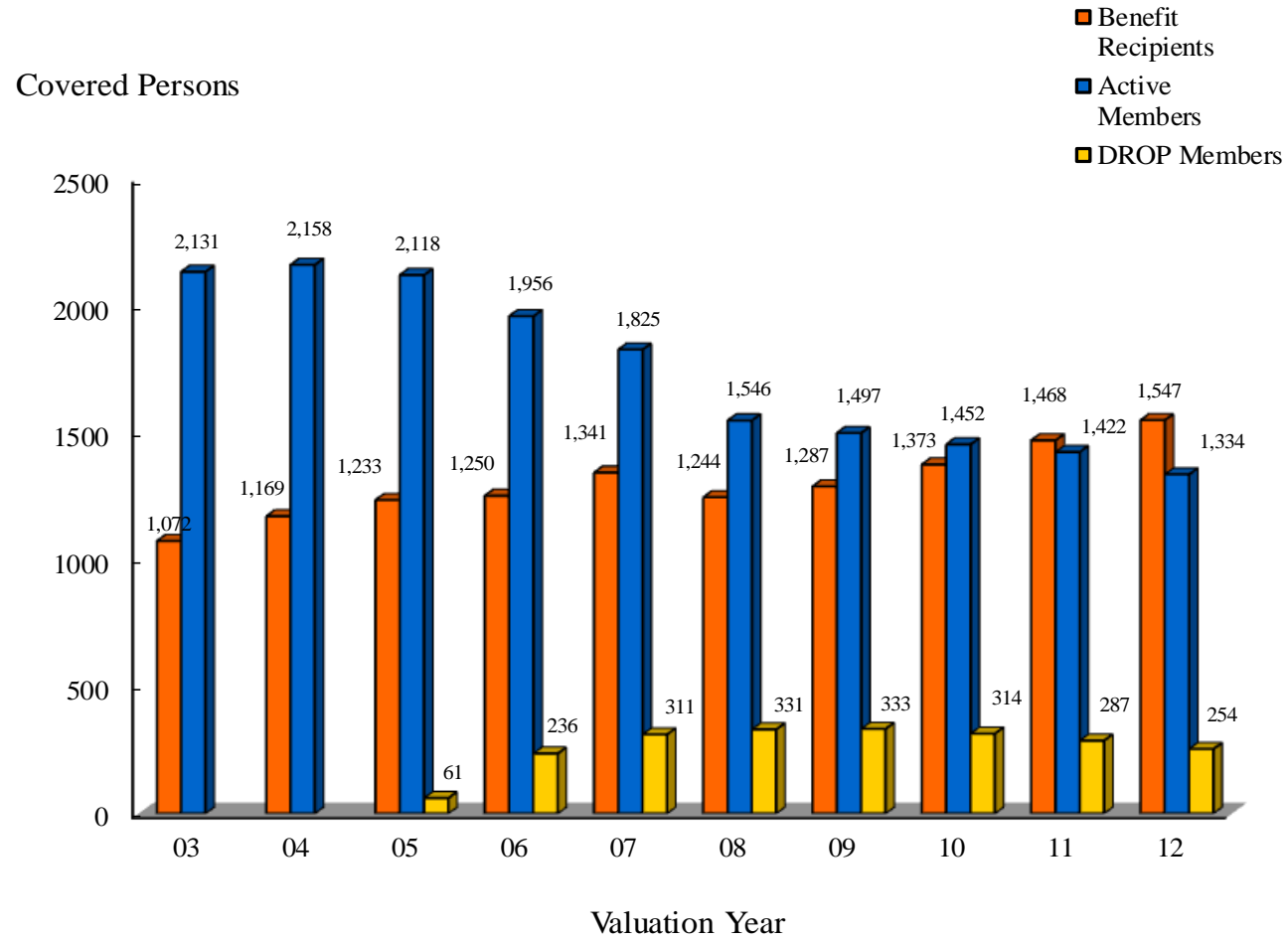
| Age | Age and Service | | Death-in-Service Survivor | | Disability | | Totals | |
|---------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|------------|-------------------|------------|--------------------|
| | No. | Annual Allowances | No. | Annual Allowances | No. | Annual Allowances | No. | Annual Allowances |
| Under 20 | | | | | 2 | \$ 14,373 | 2 | \$ 14,373 |
| 20 - 24 | | | | | | | | |
| 25 - 29 | | | | | 1 | 7,187 | 1 | 7,187 |
| 30 - 34 | | | | | 1 | 2,396 | 1 | 2,396 |
| 35 - 39 | | | | | 1 | 3,595 | 1 | 3,595 |
| 40 - 44 | | | | | 2 | 14,721 | 2 | 14,721 |
| 45 - 49 | 8 | \$ 231,331 | | | 2 | 37,324 | 10 | 268,655 |
| 50 - 54 | 26 | 851,584 | 1 | \$ 23,419 | 1 | 23,440 | 28 | 898,443 |
| 55 - 59 | 46 | 1,384,087 | 1 | 30,240 | 3 | 46,028 | 50 | 1,460,355 |
| 60 - 64 | 51 | 1,467,718 | | | 3 | 30,494 | 54 | 1,498,212 |
| 65 - 69 | 29 | 780,146 | | | 2 | 27,194 | 31 | 807,340 |
| 70 - 74 | 31 | 710,292 | 1 | 31,504 | 2 | 13,091 | 34 | 754,887 |
| 75 - 79 | 33 | 668,611 | | | 2 | 13,796 | 35 | 682,407 |
| 80 - 84 | 31 | 488,713 | 1 | 5,197 | 6 | 47,998 | 38 | 541,908 |
| 85 - 89 | 13 | 143,434 | | | 1 | 11,089 | 14 | 154,523 |
| 90+ | 15 | 98,800 | 1 | 6,355 | | | 16 | 105,155 |
| Totals | 283 | \$6,824,716 | 5 | \$96,715 | 29 | \$292,726 | 317 | \$7,214,157 |

RETIREES AND BENEFICIARIES DECEMBER 31, 2012
TABULATED BY ATTAINED AGE

MARTHA T. BERRY MCF

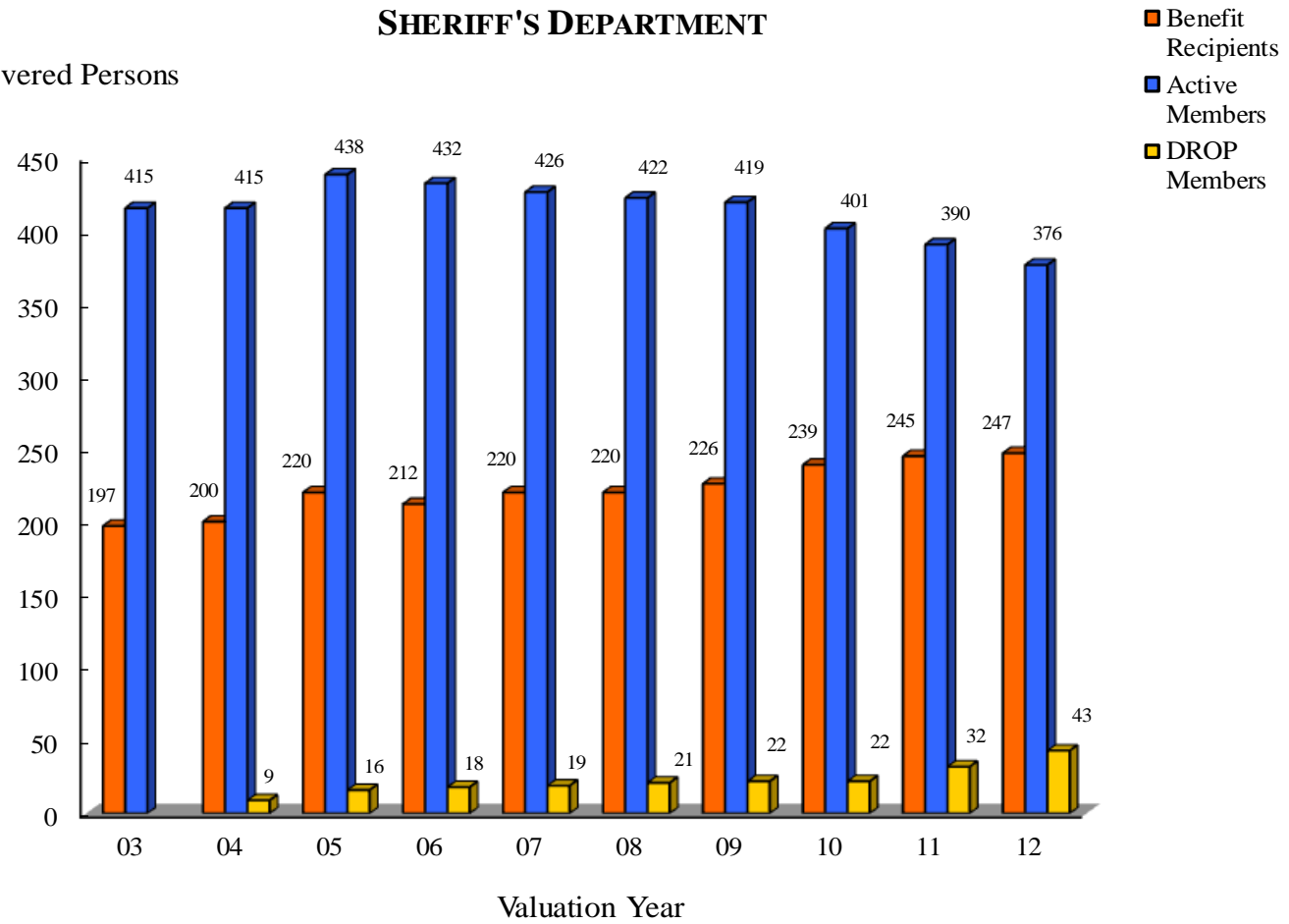
| Age | Age and Service | | Death-in-Service Survivor | | Disability | | Totals | |
|---------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|------------|-------------------|------------|--------------------|
| | No. | Annual Allowances | No. | Annual Allowances | No. | Annual Allowances | No. | Annual Allowances |
| 35 - 39 | 1 | \$ 11,296 | | | | | 1 | \$ 11,296 |
| 40 - 44 | | | | | | | | |
| 45 - 49 | | | 1 | \$ 10,350 | 3 | \$ 35,181 | 4 | 45,531 |
| 50 - 54 | 8 | 206,712 | | | 2 | 36,399 | 10 | 243,111 |
| 55 - 59 | 18 | 397,287 | | | 2 | 29,073 | 20 | 426,360 |
| 60 - 64 | 37 | 556,995 | | | | | 37 | 556,995 |
| 65 - 69 | 21 | 306,526 | | | 4 | 24,893 | 25 | 331,419 |
| 70 - 74 | 26 | 281,166 | | | 2 | 13,267 | 28 | 294,433 |
| 75 - 79 | 22 | 209,896 | 1 | 6,388 | 3 | 19,697 | 26 | 235,981 |
| 80 - 84 | 13 | 105,395 | | | 4 | 14,211 | 17 | 119,606 |
| 85 - 89 | 10 | 50,136 | | | | | 10 | 50,136 |
| 90 + | 5 | 20,379 | | | | | 5 | 20,379 |
| Totals | 161 | \$2,145,788 | 2 | \$16,738 | 20 | \$172,721 | 183 | \$2,335,247 |

ACTIVE MEMBERS, DROP MEMBERS & BENEFIT RECIPIENTS GENERAL COUNTY



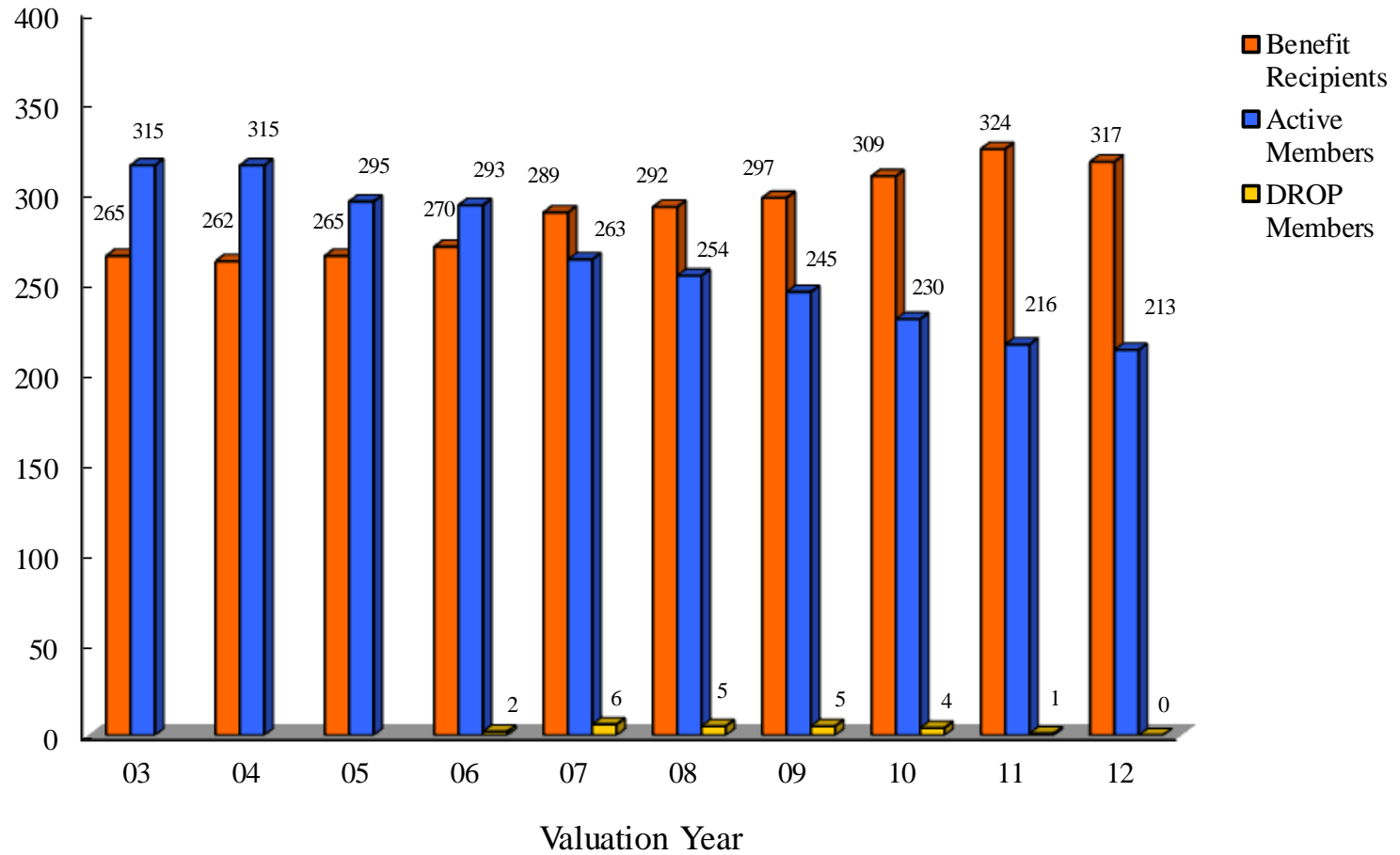
ACTIVE MEMBERS, DROP MEMBERS & BENEFIT RECIPIENTS SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT

Covered Persons



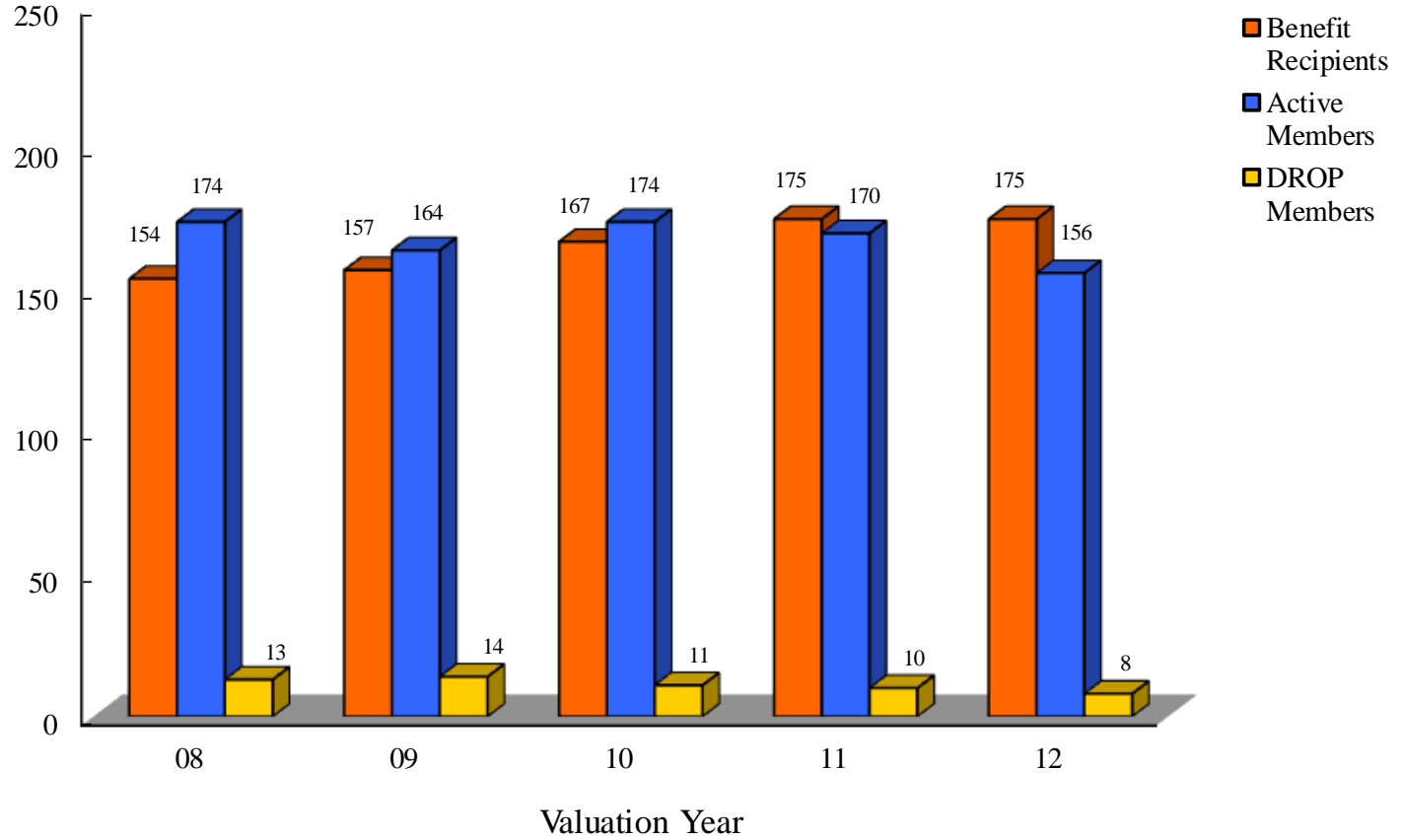
ACTIVE MEMBERS, DROP MEMBERS & BENEFIT RECIPIENTS ROAD COMMISSION

Covered Persons



ACTIVE MEMBERS, DROP MEMBERS & BENEFIT RECIPIENTS MARTHA T. BERRY MCF

Covered Persons



Inactive members included in the valuation totaled 235 involving estimated deferred annual retirement allowances of \$2,703,140. An inactive member is a person who has left covered employment after completing 8 or more years of service, but has not yet applied for a retirement allowance, and who has not withdrawn his accumulated contributions from the Employees' Savings Fund. Included in this group are 7 employees who are covered under the Reciprocal Retirement Act.

**Inactive Members December 31, 2012
Tabulated by Valuation Divisions**

| Valuation Divisions | Number | Estimated Deferred |
|----------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------|
| General County | 180 | \$1,901,527 |
| Sheriff's Department | 19 | 362,874 |
| Road Commission | 15 | 180,790 |
| Martha T. Berry MCF | 21 | 257,949 |
| Totals | 235 | \$2,703,140 |

GENERAL COUNTY ACTIVE MEMBERS DECEMBER 31, 2012
BY ATTAINED AGE AND YEARS OF SERVICE

| Attained Age | Years of Service on Valuation Date | | | | | | | Totals | |
|---------------|------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|----------|--------------|---------------------|
| | 0-4 | 5-9 | 10-14 | 15-19 | 20-24 | 25-29 | 30 Plus | No. | Valuation Payroll* |
| 15-19 | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | \$ 27,053 |
| 20-24 | 7 | | | | | | | 7 | 212,859 |
| 25-29 | 34 | 10 | | | | | | 44 | 1,756,143 |
| 30-34 | 37 | 52 | 14 | | | | | 103 | 4,377,599 |
| 35-39 | 47 | 71 | 56 | 11 | | | | 185 | 8,701,693 |
| 40-44 | 45 | 67 | 59 | 39 | 8 | 1 | | 219 | 10,583,819 |
| 45-49 | 35 | 71 | 54 | 44 | 34 | 21 | | 259 | 12,621,280 |
| 50-54 | 35 | 67 | 56 | 40 | 16 | 16 | 2 | 232 | 11,011,789 |
| 55-59 | 26 | 62 | 63 | 18 | 10 | 2 | | 181 | 8,318,999 |
| 60 | 2 | 8 | 2 | 1 | 1 | | | 14 | 590,393 |
| 61 | 4 | 11 | 5 | | | 1 | | 21 | 1,071,627 |
| 62 | 1 | 7 | 7 | 3 | | | | 18 | 817,993 |
| 63 | | 6 | | | | | | 6 | 319,397 |
| 64 | 1 | 4 | 2 | 5 | 1 | 1 | | 14 | 726,604 |
| 65 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | | | | 7 | 424,660 |
| 66 | | 4 | | | | | | 4 | 121,028 |
| 67 | | 4 | 2 | 1 | | | | 7 | 308,913 |
| 68 | | | | 1 | | | | 1 | 47,948 |
| 70 | 1 | | | 1 | | | | 2 | 113,101 |
| 72 | 1 | 2 | | | 1 | | | 4 | 260,007 |
| 73 | | 1 | | | | | | 1 | 74,293 |
| 74 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | 2 | 75,855 |
| 75 | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | 27,392 |
| 79 | | | 1 | | | | | 1 | 14,308 |
| Totals | 281 | 450 | 323 | 165 | 71 | 42 | 2 | 1,334 | \$62,604,753 |

* Valuation Payroll excludes pay for members electing the DROP.

While not used in the financial computations, the following group averages are computed and shown because of their general interest.

Age: 46.4 years

Service: 10.3 years

Annual Pay: \$46,930

**SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT ACTIVE MEMBERS DECEMBER 31, 2012
BY ATTAINED AGE AND YEARS OF SERVICE**

| Attained Age | Years of Service on Valuation Date | | | | | | | Totals | |
|---------------|------------------------------------|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------|----------|---------|------------|---------------------|
| | 0-4 | 5-9 | 10-14 | 15-19 | 20-24 | 25-29 | 30 Plus | No. | Valuation Payroll* |
| 20-24 | 8 | | | | | | | 8 | \$ 291,022 |
| 25-29 | 15 | 12 | | | | | | 27 | 1,325,070 |
| 30-34 | 5 | 23 | 16 | | | | | 44 | 2,634,362 |
| 35-39 | 3 | 14 | 50 | 9 | | | | 76 | 5,014,336 |
| 40-44 | 3 | 16 | 25 | 43 | 10 | | | 97 | 6,452,654 |
| 45-49 | 2 | 7 | 15 | 16 | 35 | 2 | | 77 | 5,225,472 |
| 50-54 | | 6 | 7 | 4 | 17 | 1 | | 35 | 2,427,109 |
| 55-59 | | 2 | | 1 | 7 | | | 10 | 711,276 |
| 60 | | | | 1 | 1 | | | 2 | 165,039 |
| Totals | 36 | 80 | 113 | 74 | 70 | 3 | | 376 | \$24,246,340 |

* Valuation Payroll excludes pay for members electing the DROP.

While not used in the financial computations, the following group averages are computed and shown because of their general interest.

Age: 40.8 years

Service: 13.3 years

Annual Pay: \$64,485

**ROAD COMMISSION ACTIVE MEMBERS DECEMBER 31, 2012
BY ATTAINED AGE AND YEARS OF SERVICE**

| Attained Age | Years of Service on Valuation Date | | | | | | | Totals | |
|---------------|------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|------------|---------------------|
| | 0-4 | 5-9 | 10-14 | 15-19 | 20-24 | 25-29 | 30 Plus | No. | Valuation Payroll* |
| 25-29 | 2 | 3 | | | | | | 5 | \$ 258,895 |
| 30-34 | 1 | 8 | 12 | 1 | | | | 22 | 1,147,812 |
| 35-39 | 1 | 11 | 14 | 7 | | | | 33 | 1,942,742 |
| 40-44 | 2 | 5 | 11 | 19 | 8 | 1 | | 46 | 2,749,090 |
| 45-49 | | 6 | 10 | 9 | 15 | 10 | | 50 | 3,025,185 |
| 50-54 | 2 | 2 | 11 | 11 | 3 | 4 | | 33 | 1,946,337 |
| 55-59 | | 4 | 5 | 4 | 1 | | | 14 | 761,974 |
| 60 | | 2 | 1 | 3 | | | | 6 | 370,054 |
| 62 | | | 1 | | | | | 1 | 44,426 |
| 64 | | | 1 | 1 | | | | 2 | 136,264 |
| 73 | | | | | 1 | | | 1 | 41,182 |
| Totals | 8 | 41 | 66 | 55 | 28 | 15 | | 213 | \$12,423,961 |

* Valuation Payroll excludes pay for members electing the DROP.

While not used in the financial computations, the following group averages are computed and shown because of their general interest.

Age: 44.5 years

Service: 14.9 years

Annual Pay: \$58,328

MARTHA T. BERRY MCF ACTIVE MEMBERS DECEMBER 31, 2012
BY ATTAINED AGE AND YEARS OF SERVICE

| Attained Age | Years of Service on Valuation Date | | | | | | | Totals | |
|---------------|------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|---------|------------|--------------------|
| | 0-4 | 5-9 | 10-14 | 15-19 | 20-24 | 25-29 | 30 Plus | No. | Valuation Payroll* |
| 20-24 | 5 | | | | | | | 5 | \$ 158,137 |
| 25-29 | 7 | | | | | | | 7 | 235,533 |
| 30-34 | 17 | 7 | | | | | | 24 | 950,306 |
| 35-39 | 12 | 6 | 1 | | | | | 19 | 758,547 |
| 40-44 | 20 | 9 | 3 | 4 | 2 | | | 38 | 1,569,853 |
| 45-49 | 5 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 2 | 1 | | 20 | 683,596 |
| 50-54 | 5 | 4 | 1 | 5 | | 1 | | 16 | 618,347 |
| 55-59 | 7 | 6 | 6 | 1 | | | | 20 | 812,895 |
| 60 | | 2 | | | | | | 2 | 119,870 |
| 61 | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | 29,090 |
| 62 | | 1 | | | | | | 1 | 46,464 |
| 63 | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | 55,587 |
| 65 | | 1 | | | | | | 1 | 37,586 |
| 67 | | 1 | | | | | | 1 | 41,009 |
| Totals | 80 | 40 | 15 | 15 | 4 | 2 | | 156 | \$6,116,820 |

* Valuation Payroll excludes pay for members electing the DROP.

While not used in the financial computations, the following group averages are computed and shown because of their general interest.

Age: 43.1 years

Service: 6.7 years

Annual Pay: \$39,210

SECTION D

ACTUARIAL COST METHODS AND ACTUARIAL ASSUMPTIONS

VALUATION METHODS

Actuarial Cost Method: Normal cost and the allocation of benefit values between service rendered before and after the valuation date were determined using an individual entry-age actuarial cost method having the following characteristics:

- (i) the annual normal costs for each individual active member, payable from the date of hire to the date of retirement, are sufficient to accumulate to the value of the member's benefits.
- (ii) each annual normal cost is a constant percentage of the member's year-by-year projected covered pay.

Amortization of Unfunded Actuarial Valuation Method: Unfunded actuarial accrued liabilities or asset surpluses were amortized by level percent-of-payroll contributions (principal and interest combined) over 20 years. These periods are re-established with each annual actuarial valuation. The amortization method was first adopted for the December 31, 2005 actuarial valuation. Active member payroll was assumed to increase 5.0% for the purpose of determining the level-percent contributions.

Asset Valuation Method: The actuarial value equals:

- (a) Actuarial value of assets from the previous valuation, plus
- (b) employer and member contributions since the last valuation, minus
- (c) benefit payments and refunds since the last valuation, plus
- (d) estimated investment income at the assumed investment return, plus
- (e) portion of gain (loss) recognized in the current valuation.

For the above purpose, gain (loss) is defined as the excess during the period of the investment return on the market value of assets over the expected investment income. Twenty percent of the difference is recognized over a 5-year period in the actuarial value of assets.

This method was first adopted for the December 31, 2005 actuarial valuation.

ACTUARIAL ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR THE VALUATION

Investment Return (net of investment expenses).

2.5% per year in excess of pay inflation (real rate of return). If pay inflation matches the assumption of 5.0%, this implies a 7.5% rate of return.

This assumption is used to equate the value of payments due at different points in time and was first used for the December 31, 1993 valuation. Approximate rates of investment return, for the purpose of comparisons with assumed rates, are shown below. Actual increases in average active member pay are also shown for comparative purposes.

| | Year Ended December 31 | | | | | 5-Year Average* |
|---------------------------|------------------------|------------|--------------|--------------|------------|--------------------|
| | 2012 | 2011 | 2010 | 2009 | 2008 | |
| Rate of Investment Return | 0.1 % | 0.1 % | 3.3 % | 3.5 % | 2.5 % | 1.9 % |
| Increase in Average Pay | <u>2.3</u> | <u>0.9</u> | <u>(2.1)</u> | <u>(1.4)</u> | <u>0.9</u> | <u>0.1</u> |
| Real Rate of Return | (2.2) | (0.8) | 5.4 | 4.9 | 1.6 | 1.8 |

* Compound rate of increase.

The nominal rate of return was computed using the approximate formula $i = I$ divided by $1/2 (A + B - I)$, where I is actual investment income net of expenses, A is the beginning of year asset value, and B is the end of year asset value.

These rates of return should not be used for measurement of an investment advisor's performance or for comparison with other systems.

Pay Projections. These assumptions are used to project current pays to those upon which benefits will be based. The assumptions were first used for the December 31, 2005 valuation.

| Years of Service | Base (Economic) | Annual Rate of Pay Increase | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|
| | | Merit and Longevity | | | | Total | | | |
| | | General County | Sheriff's Department | Road Commission | Martha T. Berry MCF | General County | Sheriff's Department | Road Commission | Martha T. Berry MCF |
| 1 | 5.0% | 3.0 % | 7.0 % | 6.0 % | 3.0 % | 8.0% | 12.0% | 11.0% | 8.0% |
| 2 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 7.0 | 6.0 | 3.0 | 8.0 | 12.0 | 11.0 | 8.0 |
| 3 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 7.0 | 6.0 | 3.0 | 8.0 | 12.0 | 11.0 | 8.0 |
| 4 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 4.0 | 6.0 | 3.0 | 8.0 | 9.0 | 11.0 | 8.0 |
| 5 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 4.0 | 6.0 | 3.0 | 8.0 | 9.0 | 11.0 | 8.0 |
| 6 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 4.0 | 6.0 | 3.0 | 8.0 | 9.0 | 11.0 | 8.0 |
| 7 | 5.0 | 1.0 | 4.0 | 2.0 | 1.0 | 6.0 | 9.0 | 7.0 | 6.0 |
| 8 | 5.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 2.0 | 1.0 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 7.0 | 6.0 |
| 9 | 5.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 2.0 | 1.0 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 7.0 | 6.0 |
| 10 | 5.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 2.0 | 1.0 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 7.0 | 6.0 |
| 11+ | 5.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 6.0 |

The mortality table (a risk assumption) used was the RP 2000 Mortality Table, adjusted for projected mortality improvements to 2015 with no setbacks for males or females. This table was first used for the December 31, 2005 valuation. The membership size in the plan is not sufficiently large to determine if there is a margin for mortality improvement. However, based on our experience with a broad cross section of plans similar in nature to this plan it is our opinion that there is a provision for future mortality improvement in the current mortality assumption. Sample values follow:

| Sample Ages | Single Life Retirement Values | | | |
|----------------|---|----------|-----------------------------------|-------|
| | Values at Retirement of \$1 Monthly for Life | | Future Life Expectancy (years) | |
| | Men | Women | Men | Women |
| 50 | \$144.50 | \$146.68 | 32.29 | 34.38 |
| 55 | 136.81 | 139.67 | 27.59 | 29.64 |
| 60 | 126.95 | 130.80 | 23.05 | 25.08 |
| 65 | 115.04 | 120.11 | 18.79 | 20.80 |
| 70 | 101.33 | 107.82 | 14.89 | 16.86 |
| 75 | 85.49 | 93.96 | 11.34 | 13.29 |
| 80 | 68.54 | 78.58 | 8.25 | 10.09 |

This assumption is used to measure the probabilities of members dying before retirement and the probabilities of each pension payment being made after retirement.

The table above was set forward 4 years for males and females for the purpose of valuing disabled lives.

Rates of disability were as follows:

| Sample Ages | % of Active Members Becoming Disabled within Next Year |
|----------------|---|
| 25 | 0.09 % |
| 30 | 0.11 |
| 35 | 0.15 |
| 40 | 0.22 |
| 45 | 0.36 |
| 50 | 0.61 |
| 55 | 1.01 |
| 60 | 1.66 |

The rates of retirement (a risk assumption) used to measure the probability of eligible members retiring during the next year were as follows:

| Retirement Ages | General County | Sheriff's Department | Road Commission | Martha T. Berry MCF | Retirement Service | Sheriff's Department |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 50 | 15 % | | | 15 % | 25 | 50 % |
| 51 | 15 | | | 15 | 26 | 40 |
| 52 | 15 | | | 15 | 27 | 40 |
| 53 | 15 | | | 15 | 28 | 40 |
| 54 | 15 | | | 15 | 29 | 40 |
| 55 | 15 | | 25 % | 15 | 30 | 40 |
| 56 | 15 | | 25 | 15 | 31 | 35 |
| 57 | 15 | | 25 | 15 | 32 | 25 |
| 58 | 15 | | 25 | 15 | 33 | 25 |
| 59 | 25 | | 25 | 25 | 34 | 25 |
| 60 | 25 | 25 % | 25 | 25 | 35 & Up | 100 |
| 61 | 25 | 25 | 30 | 25 | | |
| 62 | 25 | 25 | 30 | 25 | | |
| 63 | 25 | 25 | 30 | 25 | | |
| 64 | 25 | 25 | 30 | 25 | | |
| 65 | 25 | 100 | 100 | 25 | | |
| 66 | 25 | | | 25 | | |
| 67 | 25 | | | 25 | | |
| 68 | 25 | | | 25 | | |
| 69 | 25 | | | 25 | | |
| 70 & Up | 100 | | | 100 | | |

These tables were first used for the December 31, 2005 valuation.

For all General County and Martha T. Berry MCF members hired on or after January 1, 2002 the following retirement probabilities will apply:

| Retirement Ages | General County | Martha T. Berry MCF |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 55 | 10 % | 10 % |
| 56 | 10 | 10 |
| 57 | 10 | 10 |
| 58 | 10 | 10 |
| 59 | 20 | 20 |
| 60 | 20 | 20 |
| 61 | 20 | 20 |
| 62 | 25 | 25 |
| 63 | 25 | 25 |
| 64 | 25 | 25 |
| 65 | 25 | 25 |
| 66 | 25 | 25 |
| 67 | 25 | 25 |
| 68 | 25 | 25 |
| 69 | 25 | 25 |
| 70 & Up | 100 | 100 |

Rates of separation from active membership (a risk assumption) were as follows: (rates do not apply to members eligible for regular retirement and do not include separation on account of death or disability). This assumption measures the probabilities of members remaining in employment.

Sample Rates of Separation from Active Employment Before Retirement, Death or Disability

| Sample Ages | Years of Service | % of Active Members Separating within Next Year | | | |
|----------------|---------------------|--|-------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|
| | | General County | Sheriff's Department | Road Commission | Martha T. Berry MCF |
| ALL | 0 | 12.00 % | 4.00 % | 6.50 % | 12.00 % |
| | 1 | 9.00 | 4.00 | 6.00 | 9.00 |
| | 2 | 8.00 | 3.00 | 5.50 | 8.00 |
| | 3 | 6.00 | 3.00 | 5.00 | 6.00 |
| | 4 | 6.00 | 3.00 | 4.50 | 6.00 |
| 25 | 5 & Over | 5.80 | 1.60 | 2.50 | 5.80 |
| 30 | | 5.30 | 1.10 | 2.00 | 5.30 |
| 35 | | 4.30 | 1.00 | 2.00 | 4.30 |
| 40 | | 3.30 | 0.75 | 1.50 | 3.30 |
| 45 | | 2.30 | 0.50 | 1.00 | 2.30 |
| 50 | | 1.80 | 0.25 | 0.50 | 1.80 |
| 55 | | 1.75 | 0.25 | 0.50 | 1.75 |
| 60 | 1.50 | 0.25 | 0.50 | 1.50 | |

These tables were first used for the December 31, 2005 valuation.

Effect of lump sum payments on FAC: 4.5% for General County and Martha T. Berry MCF members.

11.0% for Command Officer and Inspectors hired before 12/1/96; 1% for other CBU members.

6.0% for Road Commission members.

Administrative expense load: 0.10% of payroll

MISCELLANEOUS AND TECHNICAL ASSUMPTIONS

| | |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Marriage Assumption: | 100% of males and 100% of females are assumed to be married for purposes of death-in-service benefits. Male spouses are assumed to be three years older than female spouses. |
| Pay Increase Timing: | Six months after the valuation date. |
| Decrement Timing: | Decrements of all other types are assumed to occur mid-year. |
| Eligibility Testing: | Eligibility for benefits is determined based upon the age nearest birthday and service nearest whole year on the date the decrement is assumed to occur. |
| Benefit Service: | Exact fractional service is used to determine the amount of benefit payable. |
| Decrement Relativity: | Decrement rates are used directly from the experience study, without adjustment for multiple decrement table effects. |
| Decrement Operation: | Disability and death-in-service decrements do not operate during the first 5 years of service. Disability and withdrawal do not operate during retirement eligibility. |
| Normal Form of Benefit: | The assumed normal form of benefit is the straight life form. |
| Incidence of Contributions: | Contributions are assumed to be received continuously throughout the year based upon the computed percent of payroll shown in this report, and the actual payroll payable at the time contributions are made. New entrant normal cost contributions are applied to the funding of new entrant benefits. |

GLOSSARY

Actuarial Accrued Liability - The difference between (i) the actuarial present value of future plan benefits, and (ii) the actuarial present value of future normal cost. Sometimes referred to as “accrued liability” or “past service liability”.

Accrued Service - The service credited under the plan which was rendered before the date of the actuarial valuation.

Actuarial Assumptions - Estimates of future plan experience with respect to rates of mortality, disability, turnover, retirement, rate or rates of investment income and salary increases. Decrement assumptions (rates of mortality, disability, turnover and retirement) are generally based on past experience, often modified for projected changes in conditions. Economic assumptions (salary increases and investment income) consist of an underlying rate in an inflation-free environment plus a provision for a long-term average rate of inflation.

Actuarial Cost Method - A mathematical budgeting procedure for allocating the dollar amount of the “actuarial present value of future plan benefits” between the actuarial present value of future normal cost and the actuarial accrued liability. Sometimes referred to as the “actuarial funding method”.

Actuarial Equivalent - A single amount or series of amounts of equal value to another single amount or series of amounts, computed on the basis of the rate(s) of interest and mortality tables used by the plan.

Actuarial Present Value - The amount of funds presently required to provide a payment or series of payments in the future. It is determined by discounting the future payments at a predetermined rate of interest and taking into account the probability of payment.

Amortization - Paying off an interest-bearing liability by means of periodic payments of interest and principal, as opposed to paying it off with a lump sum payment.

Experience Gain (Loss) - A measure of the difference between actual experience and that expected based upon a set of actuarial assumptions during the period between two actuarial valuation dates, in accordance with the actuarial cost method being used.

Normal Cost - The annual cost assigned, under the actuarial funding method, to current and subsequent plan years. Sometimes referred to as “current service cost”. Any payment toward the unfunded actuarial accrued liability is not part of the normal cost.

Plan Termination Liability - The actuarial present value of future plan benefits based on the assumption that there will be no further accruals for future service and salary. The termination liability will generally be less than the liabilities computed on a “going concern” basis and is not normally determined in a routine actuarial valuation.

Reserve Account - An account used to indicate that funds have been set aside for a specific purpose and are not generally available for other uses.

Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability - The difference between the actuarial accrued liability and valuation assets. Sometimes referred to as “unfunded accrued liability”.

Valuation Assets - The value of current plan assets recognized for valuation purposes. Generally based on book value plus a portion of unrealized appreciation or depreciation.

SECTION E

**DISCLOSURE MATERIAL IN CONFORMANCE
WITH STATEMENT NO. 25 OF THE
GOVERNMENTAL ACCOUNTING STANDARDS
BOARD**

SCHEDULE OF FUNDING PROGRESS

| Actuarial Valuation Date | Actuarial Value of Assets (a) | Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) Entry Age (b) | Unfunded AAL (UAAL) (b) – (a) | Funded Ratio (a)/(b) | Covered Payroll** (c) | UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll [(b) – (a)] / (c) |
|--------------------------------|--|---|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| 12/31/03 #* | \$674,575,807 | \$624,212,027 | \$(50,363,780) | 108.1 | \$ 127,235,644 | (39.6) % |
| 12/31/04 * | 674,857,869 | 664,487,155 | (10,370,714) | 101.6 | 134,258,243 | (7.7) |
| 12/31/05 # | 719,336,871 | 682,144,687 | (37,192,184) | 105.5 | 134,886,588 | (27.6) |
| 12/31/06 | 781,450,248 | 721,657,669 | (59,792,579) | 108.3 | 128,820,986 | (46.4) |
| 12/31/07 | 847,305,155 | 772,649,767 | (74,655,387) | 109.7 | 126,696,252 | (58.9) |
| 12/31/08 #* | 855,265,571 | 805,888,089 | (49,377,481) | 106.1 | 121,822,674 | (40.5) |
| 12/31/09 * | 866,356,598 | 814,563,728 | (51,792,870) | 106.4 | 116,522,938 | (44.4) |
| 12/31/10 * | 862,915,501 | 837,167,835 | (25,747,666) | 103.1 | 110,795,240 | (23.2) |
| 12/31/11 | 828,692,442 | 854,323,946 | 25,631,504 | 97.0 | 108,900,180 | 23.5 |
| 12/31/12 * | 795,605,544 | 867,218,699 | 71,613,155 | 91.7 | 105,391,874 | 67.9 |

* *Plan amended.*

** *Excludes pay for members electing DROP.*

Certain assumptions or methods revised.

Actuarial Cost Method

Individual Entry Age Normal Cost

Asset Valuation Method

Market value with 5-year smoothing of gains and losses

Principal Actuarial Assumptions

(last revised for the 12/93 special valuation):

- Net Investment Return 7.5%
- Projected Salary Increases 5.0% base pay increase plus merit and longevity
- Cost-of-Living Adjustments None

This information is presented in draft form for review by the County's auditor. Please let us know if there are any changes so that we may maintain consistency with the County's financial statements.

SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS

| Valuation Year Ended December 31 | Fiscal Year Ended December 31 | Annual Required Contribution |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 2003 | 2005 | \$ 14,848,710 |
| 2004 | 2006 | 20,215,000 |
| 2005 | 2007 | 19,121,329 |
| 2006 | 2008 | 18,658,076 |
| 2007 | 2009 | 18,507,521 |
| 2008 | 2010 | 15,170,777 |
| 2009 | 2011 | 16,050,489 |
| 2010 | 2012 | 16,604,841 |
| 2011 | 2013 | 19,932,742 |
| 2012 | 2014 | 22,152,820 |

Actuarial Cost Method

Individual Entry Age Normal Cost

Amortization Method

Level percent of payroll over a 20-year open period

Asset Valuation Method

Market value with 5-year smoothing of gains and losses

Principal Actuarial Assumptions
(last revised for the 12/93 special valuation):

| | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| - Net Investment Return* | 7.5% |
| - Projected Salary Increases* | 5.0% base pay increase plus merit and longevity |
| - Cost-of-Living Adjustments | None |

* Includes pay inflation at 5.0%.

APPENDIX

SUMMARY OF BENEFIT PROVISIONS

Benefit Provision Summary as of December 31, 2012 for General Employees

| Division Code | Division Name | Benefit Tier | Service Needed to Vest | DROP Eligible? | Retirement Eligibility | Retirement Benefit | | FAC Period | Employee Contribution |
|---------------|---|--|------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------|-----------------------|
| | | | | | Eligibility (age/service) | Multiplier | Employer Maximum | | |
| 0 | General Non Union | Hired on or before 12/31/01 or vested by 2/26/09 | 8 years | No | 60/8, Rule of 70 (min age 50) | 2.4% / 1% (26 yrs) | 65% of FAC | 4 years | 3.5% |
| | | Hired on/after 1/1/2002 & before 1/1/2012 | 8 years | No | 55/25, 60/8 | 2.20% | 66% of FAC | 5 years | 2.5% |
| | | Hired on/after 1/1/2012 | 15 years | No | 55/25, 60/15 | 2.20% | 66% of FAC | 5 years | 2.5% |
| 2 | UAW Animal Shelter | Hired on or before 12/31/01 or vested by 2/27/09 | 8 years | Yes* | 60/8, Rule of 70 (min age 50) | 2.4% / 1% (26 yrs) | 65% of FAC | 4 years | 3.5% |
| | | Hired on/after 1/1/2002 & before 1/1/2012 | 8 years | Yes* | 55/25, 60/8 | 2.20% | 66% of FAC | 5 years | 2.5% |
| | | Hired on/after 1/1/2012 | 15 years | No | 55/25, 60/15 | 2.20% | 66% of FAC | 5 years | 2.5% |
| 3 | AFSCME Local 411 | Hired on or before 12/31/01 or vested by 2/27/09 | 8 years | Yes* | 60/8, Rule of 70 (min age 50) | 2.4% / 1% (26 yrs) | 65% of FAC | 4 years | 3.5% |
| | | Hired on/after 1/1/2002 & before 1/1/2012 | 8 years | Yes* | 55/25, 60/8 | 2.20% | 66% of FAC | 5 years | 2.5% |
| | | Hired on/after 1/1/2012 | 15 years | No | 55/25, 60/15 | 2.20% | 66% of FAC | 5 years | 2.5% |
| 6 | Macomb County Environmental Health Association | Hired on or before 12/31/01 or vested by 5/1/09 | 8 years | Yes* | 60/8, Rule of 70 (min age 50) | 2.4% / 1% (26 yrs) | 65% of FAC | 4 years | 3.5% |
| | | Hired on/after 1/1/2002 & before 1/1/2012 | 8 years | Yes* | 55/25, 60/8 | 2.20% | 66% of FAC | 5 years | 2.5% |
| | | Hired on/after 1/1/2012 | 15 years | No | 55/25, 60/15 | 2.20% | 66% of FAC | 5 years | 2.5% |
| 8 | Teamsters 214 Court Reporters | Hired on or before 12/31/01 or vested by 2/27/09 | 8 years | Yes* | 60/8, Rule of 70 (min age 50) | 2.4% / 1% (26 yrs) | 65% of FAC | 4 years | 3.5% |
| | | Hired on/after 1/1/2002 & before 1/1/2012 | 8 years | Yes* | 55/25, 60/8 | 2.20% | 66% of FAC | 5 years | 2.5% |
| | | Hired on/after 1/1/2012 | 15 years | No | 55/25, 60/15 | 2.20% | 66% of FAC | 5 years | 2.5% |
| 9 | International Union of Operating Engineers (Boiler Operators) | Hired on or before 12/31/01 or vested by 5/1/09 | 8 years | Yes* | 60/8, Rule of 70 (min age 50) | 2.4% / 1% (26 yrs) | 65% of FAC | 4 years | 3.5% |
| | | Hired on/after 1/1/2002 & before 1/1/2012 | 8 years | Yes* | 55/25, 60/8 | 2.20% | 66% of FAC | 5 years | 2.5% |
| | | Hired on/after 1/1/2012 | 15 years | No | 55/25, 60/15 | 2.20% | 66% of FAC | 5 years | 2.5% |
| 10 | TPOAM Circuit Court Officers | Hired on or before 12/31/01 or vested by 7/24/09 | 8 years | Yes* | 60/8, Rule of 70 (min age 50) | 2.4% / 1% (26 yrs) | 65% of FAC | 4 years | 3.5% |
| | | Hired on/after 1/1/2002 & before 1/1/2012 | 8 years | Yes* | 55/25, 60/8 | 2.20% | 66% of FAC | 5 years | 2.5% |
| | | Hired on/after 1/1/2012 | 15 years | No | 55/25, 60/15 | 2.20% | 66% of FAC | 5 years | 2.5% |
| 11 | MNA Unit I Health Dept. | Hired on or before 12/31/01 or vested by 5/1/09 | 8 years | Yes* | 60/8, Rule of 70 (min age 50) | 2.4% / 1% (26 yrs) | 65% of FAC | 4 years | 3.5% |
| | | Hired on/after 1/1/2002 & before 1/1/2012 | 8 years | Yes* | 55/25, 60/8 | 2.20% | 66% of FAC | 5 years | 2.5% |
| | | Hired on/after 1/1/2012 | 15 years | No | 55/25, 60/15 | 2.20% | 66% of FAC | 5 years | 2.5% |
| 12 | UAW Local 412 Unit 49 Information Technology | Hired on or before 12/31/01 or vested by 2/27/09 | 8 years | Yes* | 60/8, Rule of 70 (min age 50) | 2.4% / 1% (26 yrs) | 65% of FAC | 4 years | 3.5% |
| | | Hired on/after 1/1/2002 & before 1/1/2012 | 8 years | Yes* | 55/25, 60/8 | 2.20% | 66% of FAC | 5 years | 2.5% |
| | | Hired on/after 1/1/2012 | 15 years | No | 55/25, 60/15 | 2.20% | 66% of FAC | 5 years | 2.5% |
| 13 | UAW Local 889 Specialized Offices | Hired on or before 12/31/01 or vested by 2/27/09 | 8 years | Yes* | 60/8, Rule of 70 (min age 50) | 2.4% / 1% (26 yrs) | 65% of FAC | 4 years | 3.5% |
| | | Hired on/after 1/1/2002 & before 1/1/2012 | 8 years | Yes* | 55/25, 60/8 | 2.20% | 66% of FAC | 5 years | 2.5% |
| | | Hired on/after 1/1/2012 | 15 years | No | 55/25, 60/15 | 2.20% | 66% of FAC | 5 years | 2.5% |
| 15 | Building Trades Association | Hired on or before 12/31/01 or vested by 5/1/09 | 8 years | Yes* | 60/8, Rule of 70 (min age 50) | 2.4% / 1% (26 yrs) | 65% of FAC | 4 years | 3.5% |
| | | Hired on/after 1/1/2002 & before 1/1/2012 | 8 years | Yes* | 55/25, 60/8 | 2.20% | 66% of FAC | 5 years | 2.5% |
| | | Hired on/after 1/1/2012 | 15 years | No | 55/25, 60/15 | 2.20% | 66% of FAC | 5 years | 2.5% |

* Must be vested on 12/31/2012, otherwise not eligible for DROP

Benefit Provision Summary as of December 31, 2012 for General Employees

| Division Code | Division Name | Benefit Tier | Service Needed to Vest | DROP Eligible? | Retirement Eligibility | | Retirement Benefit | | |
|---------------|--|--|------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------------|
| | | | | | Eligibility (age/service) | Multiplier | Employer Maximum | FAC Period | Employee Contribution |
| 16 | UAW Local 412 Unit 46 Assistant Prosecutors | Hired on or before 12/31/01 or vested by 9/14/09 | 8 years | Yes* | 60/8, Rule of 70 (min age 50) | 2.4% / 1% (26 yrs) | 65% of FAC | 4 years | 3.5% |
| | | Hired on/after 1/1/2002 & before 1/1/2012 | 8 years | Yes* | 55/25, 60/8 | 2.20% | 66% of FAC | 5 years | 2.5% |
| | | Hired on/after 1/1/2012 | 15 years | No | 55/25, 60/15 | 2.20% | 66% of FAC | 5 years | 2.5% |
| 18 | Teamsters Local 214 FOC/Circuit Court | Hired on or before 12/31/01 or vested by 7/24/09 | 8 years | Yes* | 60/8, Rule of 70 (min age 50) | 2.4% / 1% (26 yrs) | 65% of FAC | 4 years | 3.5% |
| | | Hired on/after 1/1/2002 & before 1/1/2012 | 8 years | Yes* | 55/25, 60/8 | 2.20% | 66% of FAC | 5 years | 2.5% |
| | | Hired on/after 1/1/2012 | 15 years | No | 55/25, 60/15 | 2.20% | 66% of FAC | 5 years | 2.5% |
| 19 | General | Hired on or before 12/31/01 or vested by 2/27/09 | 8 years | Yes* | 60/8, Rule of 70 (min age 50) | 2.4% / 1% (26 yrs) | 65% of FAC | 4 years | 3.5% |
| | | Hired on/after 1/1/2002 & before 1/1/2012 | 8 years | Yes* | 55/25, 60/8 | 2.20% | 66% of FAC | 5 years | 2.5% |
| | | Hired on/after 1/1/2012 | 15 years | No | 55/25, 60/15 | 2.20% | 66% of FAC | 5 years | 2.5% |
| 21 | POAM JJC | Hired on or before 12/31/01 or vested by 5/1/09 | 8 years | Yes* | 60/8, Rule of 70 (min age 50) | 2.4% / 1% (26 yrs) | 65% of FAC | 4 years | 3.5% |
| | | Hired on/after 1/1/2002 & before 1/1/2012 | 8 years | Yes* | 55/25, 60/8 | 2.20% | 66% of FAC | 5 years | 2.5% |
| | | Hired on/after 1/1/2012 | 15 years | No | 55/25, 60/15 | 2.20% | 66% of FAC | 5 years | 2.5% |
| 24 | UAW Local 889 MCCSA | Hired on or before 12/31/01 or vested by 2/27/09 | 8 years | Yes* | 60/8, Rule of 70 (min age 50) | 2.4% / 1% (26 yrs) | 65% of FAC | 4 years | 3.5% |
| | | Hired on/after 1/1/2002 & before 1/1/2012 | 8 years | Yes* | 55/25, 60/8 | 2.20% | 66% of FAC | 5 years | 2.5% |
| | | Hired on/after 1/1/2012 | 15 years | No | 55/25, 60/15 | 2.20% | 66% of FAC | 5 years | 2.5% |
| 25 | UAW Local 412 Unit 75 Supervisors | Hired on or before 12/31/01 or vested by 2/27/09 | 8 years | Yes* | 60/8, Rule of 70 (min age 50) | 2.4% / 1% (26 yrs) | 65% of FAC | 4 years | 3.5% |
| | | Hired on/after 1/1/2002 & before 1/1/2012 | 8 years | Yes* | 55/25, 60/8 | 2.20% | 66% of FAC | 5 years | 2.5% |
| | | Hired on/after 1/1/2012 | 15 years | No | 55/25, 60/15 | 2.20% | 66% of FAC | 5 years | 2.5% |
| 27 | TPOAM Macomb Co. Senior Service Employees Association | Hired on or before 12/31/01 or vested by 2/27/09 | 8 years | Yes* | 60/8, Rule of 70 (min age 50) | 2.4% / 1% (26 yrs) | 65% of FAC | 4 years | 3.5% |
| | | Hired on/after 1/1/2002 & before 1/1/2012 | 8 years | Yes* | 55/25, 60/8 | 2.20% | 66% of FAC | 5 years | 2.5% |
| | | Hired on/after 1/1/2012 | 15 years | No | 55/25, 60/15 | 2.20% | 66% of FAC | 5 years | 2.5% |
| 28 | TPOAM Juvenile Court & Justice Center Employees | Hired on or before 12/31/01 or vested by 5/1/09 | 8 years | Yes* | 60/8, Rule of 70 (min age 50) | 2.4% / 1% (26 yrs) | 65% of FAC | 4 years | 3.5% |
| | | Hired on/after 1/1/2002 & before 1/1/2012 | 8 years | Yes* | 55/25, 60/8 | 2.20% | 66% of FAC | 5 years | 2.5% |
| | | Hired on/after 1/1/2012 | 15 years | No | 55/25, 60/15 | 2.20% | 66% of FAC | 5 years | 2.5% |
| 30 | UAW Local 412 Unit 95 Assistant Corporation Counsel | Hired on or before 12/31/01 or vested by 2/27/09 | 8 years | Yes* | 60/8, Rule of 70 (min age 50) | 2.4% / 1% (26 yrs) | 65% of FAC | 4 years | 3.5% |
| | | Hired on/after 1/1/2002 & before 1/1/2012 | 8 years | Yes* | 55/25, 60/8 | 2.20% | 66% of FAC | 5 years | 2.5% |
| | | Hired on/after 1/1/2012 | 15 years | No | 55/25, 60/15 | 2.20% | 66% of FAC | 5 years | 2.5% |
| 43 | UAW Local 889 Probate Court/ Corporation Counsel | Hired on or before 12/31/01 or vested by 6/19/09 | 8 years | Yes* | 60/8, Rule of 70 (min age 50) | 2.4% / 1% (26 yrs) | 65% of FAC | 4 years | 3.5% |
| | | Hired on/after 1/1/2002 & before 1/1/2012 | 8 years | Yes* | 55/25, 60/8 | 2.20% | 66% of FAC | 5 years | 2.5% |
| | | Hired on/after 1/1/2012 | 15 years | No | 55/25, 60/15 | 2.20% | 66% of FAC | 5 years | 2.5% |
| 44 | UAW Local 412 - Unit 98 MCCSA Professionals | Hired on or before 12/31/01 or vested by 2/26/09 | 8 years | No # | 60/8, Rule of 70 (min age 50) | 2.4% / 1% (26 yrs) | 65% of FAC | 4 years | 3.5% |
| | | Hired on/after 1/1/2002 & before 1/1/2012 | 8 years | No | 55/25, 60/8 | 2.20% | 66% of FAC | 5 years | 2.5% |
| | | Hired on/after 1/1/2012 | 15 years | No | 55/25, 60/15 | 2.20% | 66% of FAC | 5 years | 2.5% |

* Must be vested on 12/31/2012, otherwise not eligible for DROP

DROP will remain in place for existing employees currently enrolled. No new entries into the DROP shall be allowed.

Benefit Provision Summary as of December 31, 2012 for the Sheriff's Department

| Division Code | Division Name | Benefit Tier | Service Needed to Vest | DROP Eligible? | Retirement Eligibility | Retirement Benefit | | FAC Period | Member Contribution |
|---------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------|---------------------|
| | | | | | Eligibility (age/service) | Multiplier | Employer Maximum | | |
| 1 | POLC- Command | Hired before 8/20/2010 | 8 years | Yes | 60/8, 25 & out | 2.4% (26 yrs) / 1% | 65% of FAC | 3 years | 4% |
| | | Hired on/after 8/20/2010 | 15 years | Yes | 60/15, 25 & out | 2.4% (26 yrs) / 1% | 65% of FAC | 3 years | 4% |
| 7 | POAM Deputies | Hired before 08/06/2010 | 8 years | Yes* | 60/8, 25 & out | 2.64% for 25 yrs | 66% of FAC | 3 years | 4% |
| | | Hired or promoted on/after 08/06/2010 | 15 years | Yes* | 60/15, 25 & out | 2.64% for 25 yrs | 66% of FAC | 3 years | 4% |
| | POAM Dispatchers | Hired before 08/06/2010 | 8 years | Yes* | 60/8, 25 & out | 2.4% (26 yrs) / 1% | 66% of FAC | 3 years | 4% |
| | | Hired or promoted on/after 08/06/2010 | 15 years | Yes* | 60/15, 25 & out | 2.4% (26 yrs) / 1% | 66% of FAC | 3 years | 4% |
| | | Hired before 12/18/2009 | 8 years | Yes | 60/8, 25 & out | 2.4% (26 yrs) / 1% | 65% of FAC | 3 years | 4% |
| 20 | POLC Captains | Promoted or Hired on/after 12/18/2009 | 15 years | Yes | 60/15, 25 & out | 2.4% (26 yrs) / 1% | 65% of FAC | 3 years | 4% |
| 26 | Deputies (Corrections) | All employees | 8 years | Yes | 60/8, 25 & out | 2.4% (26 yrs) / 1% | 66% of FAC | 3 years | 4% |

* Must be vested on 12/31/2012, otherwise not eligible for DROP

FAC will NOT include payment for banked sick leave time if individual is hired on or after 11/1/1996

@ FAC will NOT include payment for banked sick leave time if individual is hired on or after 12/19/1996

Benefit Provision Summary as of December 31, 2012 for Road Commission Employees

| Division Code | Division Name | Benefit Tier | Service Needed to Vest | DROP Eligible? | Retirement Eligibility | Retirement Benefit | | FAC Period | Member Contributions |
|---------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------|----------------------|
| | | | | | Eligibility (age/service) | Multiplier | Employer Maximum | | |
| 31 | Road Commission Non Union | | 8 years | No | 55/25, 60/8 | 2.4% / 1% (26 yrs) | 65% of FAC | 3 years | 3.5% |
| 32 | Road Commission ADTECH | Hired before 10/19/2011 | 8 years | No | 60/8, Rule of 70 (min age 55) | 2.4% / 1% (26 yrs) | 65% of FAC | 3 years | 3.5% |
| | | Hired on/after 10/19/2011 | 8 years | No | 55/25, 60/8 | 2.4% / 1% (26 yrs) | 65% of FAC | 3 years | 3.5% |
| 33 | Road Commission AFSCME Local 893 | Hired before 6/15/2010 | 8 years | No | Rule of 70 (min age 55) | 2.4% / 1% (26 yrs) | 65% of FAC | 3 years | 3.5% |
| | | Hired on/after 6/15/2010 | 8 years | No | 55/25, 65/8 | 2.4% / 1% (26 yrs) | 65% of FAC | 3 years | 3.5% |



Appendix B: December 31, 2013
Supplemental Actuarial Valuation
for Macomb County Retiree Health
Care Plan

MACOMB COUNTY RETIREE HEALTH CARE PLAN
SUPPLEMENTAL ACTUARIAL VALUATION
AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2013

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| <u>Section</u> | <u>Page</u> <u>Number</u> | |
|----------------|------------------------------|--|
| | | Certification Letter |
| A | | VALUATION RESULTS |
| | 1 | Background |
| | 2 | Annual Required Contribution |
| | 3 | Determination of Unfunded Accrued Liability |
| B | | RETIREE PREMIUM RATE DEVELOPMENT |
| | 1-3 | Retiree Premium Rate Development |
| C | | VALUATION DATA |
| | 1 | Reported Financial Data |
| | 2-3 | Member Data |
| D | | VALUATION METHODS AND ACTUARIAL ASSUMPTIONS |
| | 1 | Actuarial Methods and Assumptions |
| | 2-8 | Actuarial Assumptions Used for the Valuation |
| | 9-10 | Glossary |
| E | | SUMMARY OF BENEFIT PROVISIONS |
| | 1-7 | Summary of Benefits |

August 21, 2014

Mr. Peter Provenzano
Finance Director
Macomb County

Dear Mr. Provenzano:

Submitted in this report are the results of an actuarial valuation of the assets and liabilities associated with the employer financed retiree health plan benefits provided by Macomb County. The date of the valuation was December 31, 2013. The annual required contributions have been calculated for the fiscal year beginning January 1, 2014.

This report was prepared at the request of Macomb County and is intended for use by the County and those designated or approved by the County. This report may be provided to parties other than the County only in its entirety and only with the permission of the County.

The purpose of the valuation was to measure the liabilities of the Retiree Health Plan based on a proposed County funding policy that includes employer contributions to a qualified OPEB trust equal to 100% of the actuarially determined rate. This report should not be relied on for any other purpose. Determinations of the liability associated with plan benefits described in this report for purposes other than satisfying the stated objective may be significantly different than the values shown in this report.

Future actuarial measurements may differ significantly from the current measurements presented in this report due to such factors as the following: plan experience differing from that anticipated by the economic or demographic assumptions; changes in economic or demographic assumptions; increases or decreases expected as part of the natural operation of the methodology used for these measurements (such as the end of an amortization period or additional cost or contribution requirements based on the plan's funded status); and changes in plan provisions or applicable law.

The valuation was based upon information furnished by the County, concerning retiree health benefits, financial transactions, plan provisions, active members, terminated members, retirees and beneficiaries. We checked for internal and year-to-year consistency with data provided for the last valuation, but did not otherwise audit the data. As a result, we are unable to assume responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of the information provided by the County.

Mr. Peter Provenzano

August 21, 2014

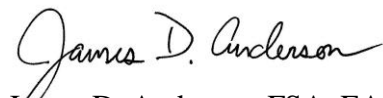
Page 2

To the best of our knowledge the information contained in this report is accurate and fairly represents the actuarial position of the Macomb County Retiree Health Care Plan as of the valuation date. All calculations have been made in conformity with generally accepted actuarial principles and practices and with the Actuarial Standards of Practice issued by the Actuarial Standards Board. Louise Gates and Jim Anderson are Members of the American Academy of Actuaries (MAAA) and meet the Qualification Standards of the American Academy of Actuaries to render the actuarial opinion contained herein. The signing actuaries are independent of the plan sponsor.

Respectfully submitted,



Louise Gates, ASA, MAAA



James D. Anderson, FSA, EA, MAAA

LMG/MB:mrb

SECTION A
VALUATION RESULTS

BACKGROUND

The County provides retiree health benefits to eligible County retirees (and their eligible beneficiaries) for their lifetimes. The County began funding retiree health benefits approximately 20 years ago by making contributions in excess of current benefit payments to a retiree health care trust. In recent years, County contributions have been sufficient to pay only for the current year's benefit disbursements (a.k.a., pay-as-you-go funding). Based on this practice, recent valuations of the Retiree Health Care Plan have been based on a relatively low discount rate.

The County is currently exploring the idea of issuing obligation bonds in connection with the County's Retiree Health Care Plan liability. This report includes a valuation of Plan liabilities assuming a change in the County's funding policy. Namely, that the County will issue bonds and use the proceeds to make 100% of the actuarially determined Plan contributions. As a result, the discount rate used in this valuation of the Retiree Health Care Plan is 7.50% per year. A detailed description of the assumptions and methods used in this valuation of the Plan is included in Section D of this report.

Section A of this report contains key valuation results including County contributions for fiscal 2014 based on the current asset valuation method (market value of assets). We understand that the retiree health plan will be closed to new County employees hired on or after January 1, 2016. New County employees will receive retiree health benefits from a defined contribution type retiree health plan. These prospective County employees will not become members of this plan. As a result of this change and consistent with current accounting standards, County contributions to this plan are expected to increase beginning in 2016 due to a change in amortization method (level dollar instead of level percent of pay). If the effective date of plan closure was January 1, 2014, the recommended fiscal year 2014 County contribution would be approximately \$29 million instead of the amount shown on page A-2.

**COUNTY CONTRIBUTIONS TO PROVIDE BENEFITS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING JANUARY 1, 2014**

| Contributions for | 7.5% Interest Rate |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|
| A. Normal Cost of Benefits | \$ 8,203,337 |
| B. Unfunded Accrued Liability (UAL) | 262,636,883 |
| C. Unfunded Accrued Liability Payment | 14,080,058 |
| D. Employer Contribution (A+C) | 22,283,395 |

The Annual Required Contribution (ARC) shown above was developed based on the reported market value of the Retiree Health Care Plan trust assets as of December 31, 2013. The UAL was financed over 30 years using a level percent of pay amortization method to determine County contribution requirements for 2014.

The long term rate of investment return used in this valuation of the Plan is 7.50%. The following page shows the unfunded accrued liabilities as of December 31, 2013.

**DETERMINATION OF THE UNFUNDED ACCRUED LIABILITY
AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2013**

| | |
|--|----------------|
| A. Accrued Liability | |
| 1. For retirees and beneficiaries | \$ 276,726,129 |
| 2. For vested terminated members | 33,819,802 |
| 3. For present active members | 107,236,686 |
| 4. Total | 417,782,617 |
| B. Market Value of Assets | |
| 1. Total | \$ 155,145,734 |
| C. Unfunded Accrued Liability (UAL): (A.4) – (B.1) | \$ 262,636,883 |
| D. Funded Percent: (B.1) / (A.4) | 37.1% |

The chart above shows the development of the Plan's unfunded actuarial accrued liabilities based on the market value of assets held in the Retiree Health Care Plan trust. As of December 31, 2013, the Plan's accrued liabilities exceed the market value of assets by \$262.6 million.

SECTION B

RETIREE PREMIUM RATE DEVELOPMENT

RETIREE PREMIUM RATE DEVELOPMENT

Premium rates for the Macomb County Retiree Health Care Plan were developed separately for the self-insured and the fully-insured portions and then combined to create one set of premium rates.

The self-insured initial premium rates were developed separately for pre-65 retirees. The rates were calculated by using paid claims experience and exposure data for the period of January 2011 to December 2013 adjusted for catastrophic claims, plus the load for administration, network access fee, and stop loss premiums. The self-insured Medical and prescription drug data were provided by the County. Since the prescription drug claims and the medical claims exhibit different trends and claim payment patterns, we analyzed these claims separately as well.

The fully-insured initial premium rates were developed for the two classes of retirees (pre-65 and post-65). The fully-insured rates provided by the County were utilized to determine the appropriate premium rates. The pre-65 fully-insured premiums for current retirees in the BCN suffixes are assumed to be unblended rates based on the experience of pre-65 retired members; therefore, the fully-insured premium rate is used as the basis of the initial per capita cost without adjustments since the rate reflects the demographics of the pre-65 retiree group.

For the post-65 retirees, the fully-insured Medicare Advantage premium rate is used as the basis of the initial per capita cost since the rate reflects the demographics of the post-65 retiree group. In a Medicare Advantage program, the OPEB liability is based on the difference between the present value of future claims less the present value of future Medicare reimbursements. The law provides for reductions to the reimbursement amounts that would be provided to Medicare Advantage plans starting in 2011. GASB does not permit recognition of future plan changes in a valuation, so the net claims growth assumption will be based on the current plan design. Due to the uncertainty in the future design of the Medicare Advantage program, a load (12.4%) is added implicitly assuming total claims will experience higher trends than reimbursements in the short term.

RETIREE PREMIUM RATE DEVELOPMENT

For the current active employees who retire after November 1, 2013, retiree coverage floats with active coverage. The pre-65 fully-insured premiums for these members were identified as blended rates for BCN based on the combined experience of active and pre-65 retired members; therefore, there is an implicit employer subsidy for the non-Medicare eligible retirees since the average costs of providing health care benefits to retirees under age 65 is higher than the average cost of providing health care benefits to active employees. The true per capita cost for the pre-65 retirees is developed by adjusting the demographic differences between the active employees and retirees to reflect this implicit rate subsidy for the retirees (we estimated this subsidy to be 41% based on the age/sex distribution of the group). The HAP rates were assumed to be unblended rates based on the experience of pre-65 retired members. We have developed separate premium rates for future retirees in order to reflect the benefit differences.

Age graded and sex distinct premiums are utilized in this valuation. The premiums developed by the preceding process are appropriate for the unique age and sex distribution currently existing. Over the future years covered by this valuation, the age and sex distribution will most likely change. Therefore, our process “distributes” the average premium over all age/sex combinations and assigns a unique premium for each specific age/sex combination. The age/sex specific premiums more accurately reflect the health care utilization and cost at that age.

Michigan Claims Tax Assessment fees along with Federal taxes and fees established by the Affordable Care Act have been included in the rates we developed.

The tables on the following page show the combined self-insured and fully-insured medical and prescription drug one-person monthly premiums at select ages. The premium (or per capita costs) rates shown below reflect the use of age grading.

RETIREE PREMIUM RATE DEVELOPMENT

Current Retiree Rates

Retirements prior to 11/1/2013 and All POAM and POLC Retirees

| Premiums For Retirees Not Eligible For Medicare | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Age | Males | Females |
| 50 | \$527.91 | \$598.15 |
| 55 | 689.97 | 709.22 |
| 60 | 866.79 | 833.18 |

| Premiums For Retirees Eligible For Medicare | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Age | Males | Females |
| 70 | \$396.70 | \$356.72 |
| 75 | 440.41 | 390.85 |
| 80 | 472.21 | 416.24 |

Future Retiree Rates

Retirements after 11/1/2013

| Premiums For Retirees Not Eligible For Medicare | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Age | Males | Females |
| 50 | \$442.20 | \$501.04 |
| 55 | 577.94 | 594.07 |
| 60 | 726.06 | 697.91 |

| Premiums For Retirees Eligible For Medicare | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Age | Males | Females |
| 70 | \$396.70 | \$356.72 |
| 75 | 440.41 | 390.85 |
| 80 | 472.21 | 416.24 |

James E. Pranschke is a Member of the American Academy of Actuaries (MAAA) and meets the Qualification Standards of the American Academy of Actuaries to certify the per capita retiree health care rates shown above.

James E. Pranschke

James E. Pranschke, FSA, MAAA

SECTION C
VALUATION DATA

SUMMARY OF REPORTED FINANCIAL INFORMATION
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013
(MARKET VALUE)

| | RETIREE HEALTH CARE TRUST ASSETS |
|--|---|
| Market Value on December 31, 2012 | \$ 130,289,669 |
| Revenues: | |
| a. Employer Contributions | 15,080,087 |
| b. Investment Earnings | 9,649,834 |
| c. Investment Appreciation | 14,446,003 |
| d. Member Contributions | 746,131 |
| e. Other | 0 |
| f. Total | 39,922,055 |
| Disbursements: | |
| a. Health Care Premiums | 15,014,303 |
| b. Administrative Expenses | 51,687 |
| c. Total | 15,065,990 |
| Market Value on December 31, 2013 | \$ 155,145,734 |

**SUMMARY OF RETIREE HEALTH PLAN MEMBERS
BY EMPLOYMENT GROUP
AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2013**

Active Members

| | |
|---------------------------------|------------|
| General County Employees | |
| Number | 1,328 |
| Average Age | 45.7 years |
| Average Service | 9.5 years |
| Sheriff Department | |
| Number | 377 |
| Average Age | 40.1 years |
| Average Service | 12.4 years |
| Martha T. Berry MCF | |
| Number | 92 |
| Average Age | 43.2 years |
| Average Service | 9.4 years |
| Total | |
| Number | 1,797 |
| Average Age | 44.4 years |
| Average Service | 10.1 years |

DROP Members

| | |
|---------------------------------|------------|
| General County Employees | |
| Number | 297 |
| Average Age | 58.8 years |
| Average Service at DROP | 19.0 years |
| Sheriff Department | |
| Number | 54 |
| Average Age | 52.5 years |
| Average Service at DROP | 25.3 years |
| Martha T. Berry MCF | |
| Number | 8 |
| Average Age | 58.8 years |
| Average Service at DROP | 18.0 years |
| Total | |
| Number | 359 |
| Average Age | 57.8 years |
| Average Service at DROP | 19.9 years |

SUMMARY OF RETIREE HEALTH PLAN MEMBERS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2013

Retirees and Beneficiaries (Current Benefit Recipients)

| Recipient Age | Number of Contracts* |
|---------------|----------------------|
| 35 - 39 | 2 |
| 40 - 44 | 4 |
| 45 - 49 | 15 |
| 50 - 54 | 84 |
| 55 - 59 | 216 |
| 60 - 64 | 384 |
| 65 - 69 | 362 |
| 70 - 74 | 304 |
| 75 - 79 | 187 |
| 80 - 84 | 148 |
| 85 - 89 | 105 |
| 90 & Over | 55 |
| Totals | 1,866 |

* Includes 127 retirees who receive the \$1,500 annual bonus in lieu of County paid retiree health. Excludes members with no retiree health coverage.

Vested Terminated Employees (Future Benefit Recipients)

| Age | Number of Contracts |
|---------------|---------------------|
| 30-34 | 2 |
| 35-39 | 11 |
| 40-44 | 21 |
| 45-49 | 45 |
| 50-54 | 70 |
| 55-59 | 59 |
| 60 | 11 |
| 61 | 1 |
| 62 | 2 |
| Totals | 222 |

SECTION D

VALUATION METHODS AND ACTUARIAL ASSUMPTIONS

ACTUARIAL METHODS AND ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR THE VALUATION

The individual entry age actuarial cost method of valuation was used in determining liabilities and normal cost. Differences in the past between assumed experience and actual experience (“actuarial gains and losses”) become part of actuarial accrued liabilities.

Unfunded actuarial accrued liabilities are amortized to produce payments (principal & interest) which are level percent of payroll contributions.

The actuarial assumptions used in the valuation are shown in this Section.

The **discount rate** assumed in the valuations was 7.50% per year, compounded annually (net after expenses).

The **wage inflation rate** assumed in this valuation was 4.00% per year. The wage inflation rate is defined to be the portion of total pay increases for an individual that are due to macroeconomic forces including productivity, price inflation, and labor market conditions. The wage inflation rate does not include pay changes related to individual merit and seniority.

The Active Member Population is assumed to decline for all employment groups in connection with the recent change that closes the Plan to new County employees in the near term.

ACTUARIAL ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR THE VALUATION

The **salary increase assumption** used in this actuarial valuation projects annual salary increases of 4.0% plus a percentage based on an age-related scale to reflect merit, longevity and promotional salary increases.

| Years of Service | Annual Rate of Pay Increase | | | | | | |
|------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| | Base (Economic) | Merit and Longevity | | | Total | | |
| | | General County | Sheriff's Department | Martha T. Berry MCF | General County | Sheriff's Department | Martha T. Berry MCF |
| 1 | 4.0% | 3.0 % | 7.0 % | 3.0 % | 7.0% | 11.0% | 7.0% |
| 2 | 4.0 | 3.0 | 7.0 | 3.0 | 7.0 | 11.0 | 7.0 |
| 3 | 4.0 | 3.0 | 7.0 | 3.0 | 7.0 | 11.0 | 7.0 |
| 4 | 4.0 | 3.0 | 4.0 | 3.0 | 7.0 | 8.0 | 7.0 |
| 5 | 4.0 | 3.0 | 4.0 | 3.0 | 7.0 | 8.0 | 7.0 |
| 6 | 4.0 | 3.0 | 4.0 | 3.0 | 7.0 | 8.0 | 7.0 |
| 7 | 4.0 | 1.0 | 4.0 | 1.0 | 5.0 | 8.0 | 5.0 |
| 8 | 4.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 |
| 9 | 4.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 |
| 10 | 4.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 |
| 11+ | 4.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 |

Pay Projections. This assumption is used to project current pays to those upon which future contributions will be based.

ACTUARIAL ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR THE VALUATION (CONTINUED)

The **mortality table** used was the RP 2000 Mortality Table, adjusted for projected mortality improvements to 2015 with no setbacks for males or females. For disabled retirees, the regular mortality table is used with a 4-year set forward in ages to reflect the higher expected mortality rates of disabled members.

Projected life expectancies and mortality rates for non-disabled members are shown below for selected ages:

| Sample Ages | Single Life Retirement Values | | | |
|----------------|-------------------------------|----------|--------------------|-------|
| | Values at Retirement of | | Future Life | |
| | \$1 Monthly for Life | | Expectancy (years) | |
| | Men | Women | Men | Women |
| 50 | \$144.50 | \$146.68 | 32.29 | 34.38 |
| 55 | 136.81 | 139.67 | 27.59 | 29.64 |
| 60 | 126.95 | 130.80 | 23.05 | 25.08 |
| 65 | 115.04 | 120.11 | 18.79 | 20.80 |
| 70 | 101.33 | 107.82 | 14.89 | 16.86 |
| 75 | 85.49 | 93.96 | 11.34 | 13.29 |
| 80 | 68.54 | 78.58 | 8.25 | 10.09 |

This assumption is used to measure the probabilities of employees dying before retirement and the probabilities of each health insurance premium being paid after retirement.

**ACTUARIAL ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR THE VALUATION
(CONTINUED)**

A schedule of **retirement rates** is used to measure the probability of eligible members retiring during the next year. The uniform retirement rates in use for each category are shown below:

| Retirement Ages | General County | Sheriff's Department | Martha T. Berry MCF | Retirement Service | Sheriff's Department |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 50 | 15 % | | 15 % | 25 | 50 % |
| 51 | 15 | | 15 | 26 | 40 |
| 52 | 15 | | 15 | 27 | 40 |
| 53 | 15 | | 15 | 28 | 40 |
| 54 | 15 | | 15 | 29 | 40 |
| 55 | 15 | | 15 | 30 | 40 |
| 56 | 15 | | 15 | 31 | 35 |
| 57 | 15 | | 15 | 32 | 25 |
| 58 | 15 | | 15 | 33 | 25 |
| 59 | 25 | | 25 | 34 | 25 |
| 60 | 25 | 25 % | 25 | 35 & Up | 100 |
| 61 | 25 | 25 | 25 | | |
| 62 | 25 | 25 | 25 | | |
| 63 | 25 | 25 | 25 | | |
| 64 | 25 | 25 | 25 | | |
| 65 | 25 | 100 | 25 | | |
| 66 | 25 | | 25 | | |
| 67 | 25 | | 25 | | |
| 68 | 25 | | 25 | | |
| 69 | 25 | | 25 | | |
| 70 & Up | 100 | | 100 | | |

**ACTUARIAL ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR THE VALUATION
(CONTINUED)**

For all General County and Martha T. Berry MCF members hired on or after January 1, 2002 the following retirement probabilities will apply:

| Retirement Ages | General County | Martha T. Berry MCF |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 55 | 10 % | 10 % |
| 56 | 10 | 10 |
| 57 | 10 | 10 |
| 58 | 10 | 10 |
| 59 | 20 | 20 |
| 60 | 20 | 20 |
| 61 | 20 | 20 |
| 62 | 25 | 25 |
| 63 | 25 | 25 |
| 64 | 25 | 25 |
| 65 | 25 | 25 |
| 66 | 25 | 25 |
| 67 | 25 | 25 |
| 68 | 25 | 25 |
| 69 | 25 | 25 |
| 70 & Up | 100 | 100 |

**ACTUARIAL ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR THE VALUATION
(CONTINUED)**

Disability rates are used in the valuation to estimate the incidence of disability in future years.

The assumed rates of disablement at various ages are shown below:

| Sample Ages | % of Active Members Becoming Disabled within Next Year |
|------------------------|---|
| 25 | 0.09 % |
| 30 | 0.11 |
| 35 | 0.15 |
| 40 | 0.22 |
| 45 | 0.36 |
| 50 | 0.61 |
| 55 | 1.01 |
| 60 | 1.66 |

**ACTUARIAL ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR THE VALUATION
(CONTINUED)**

The **withdrawal rates** are used to estimate the number of employees at each age that are expected to terminate employment before qualifying for retirement benefits. The withdrawal rates do not apply to members eligible to retire, and do not include separation on account of death or disability. The assumed rates of withdrawal applied in the current valuation are based on years of service for members with less than 5 years of service, and based on age for members with 5 or more years of service.

Sample rates of withdrawal from active employment are shown below:

| Sample Ages | Years of Service | % of Active Members Separating within Next Year | | |
|----------------|---------------------|--|-------------------------|------------------------|
| | | General County | Sheriff's Department | Martha T. Berry MCF |
| ALL | 0 | 12.00 % | 4.00 % | 12.00 % |
| | 1 | 9.00 | 4.00 | 9.00 |
| | 2 | 8.00 | 3.00 | 8.00 |
| | 3 | 6.00 | 3.00 | 6.00 |
| | 4 | 6.00 | 3.00 | 6.00 |
| 25 | 5 & Over | 5.80 | 1.60 | 5.80 |
| 30 | | 5.30 | 1.10 | 5.30 |
| 35 | | 4.30 | 1.00 | 4.30 |
| 40 | | 3.30 | 0.75 | 3.30 |
| 45 | | 2.30 | 0.50 | 2.30 |
| 50 | | 1.80 | 0.25 | 1.80 |
| 55 | | 1.75 | 0.25 | 1.75 |
| 60 | | 1.50 | 0.25 | 1.50 |

**ACTUARIAL ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR THE VALUATION
(CONCLUDED)**

Health cost increases - See table below:

| Year Beginning January 1, | Future Health Cost Increases | |
|--|-------------------------------------|----------------------|
| | Medical/Rx | Dental/Vision |
| 2015 | 9.00 % | 4.00 % |
| 2016 | 8.25 | 4.00 |
| 2017 | 7.50 | 4.00 |
| 2018 | 7.00 | 4.00 |
| 2019 | 6.50 | 4.00 |
| 2020 | 6.00 | 4.00 |
| 2021 | 5.50 | 4.00 |
| 2022 | 5.00 | 4.00 |
| 2023 | 4.50 | 4.00 |
| 2024 & After | 4.00 | 4.00 |

The valuation health inflation assumption was used to develop the valuation results shown in this report.

Medicare coverage was assumed to be available for all covered employees on attainment of age 65.

Non-investment administration expenses - none.

Coverage: 85% of the males and 70% of the females were assumed to elect two-person health care coverage at retirement.

Spousal Coverage: 90% of both males and females are assumed to have spouse coverage continue after the member's death.

Deferred Retirement Option Plan (DROP) Participation: General County employees who participate in the DROP are assumed to stay in the Plan for 5 years. All other Plan member employees are assumed to stay in the DROP for 2 years before retiring.

Other: Liabilities were loaded by 0.4% for the expected future impact of the "Cadillac Plan" status as defined by the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act tax.

GLOSSARY

Accrued Service. The service credited under the plan which was rendered before the date of the actuarial valuation.

Actuarial Accrued Liability. The difference between (i) the actuarial present value of future plan benefits, and (ii) the actuarial present value of future normal cost. Sometimes referred to as "accrued liability" or "past service liability."

Actuarial Assumptions. Estimates of future plan experience with respect to rates of mortality, disability, turnover, retirement, rate or rates of investment income and salary increases. Decrement assumptions (rates of mortality, disability, turnover and retirement) are generally based on past experience, often modified for projected changes in conditions. Economic assumptions (salary increases and investment income) consist of an underlying rate in an inflation-free environment plus a provision for a long-term average rate of inflation.

Actuarial Cost Method. A mathematical budgeting procedure for allocating the dollar amount of the "actuarial present value of future plan benefits" between the actuarial present value of future normal cost and the actuarial accrued liability. Sometimes referred to as the "actuarial funding method."

Actuarial Equivalent. A single amount or series of amounts of equal value to another single amount or series of amounts, computed on the basis of the rate(s) of interest and mortality tables used by the plan.

Actuarial Present Value. The amount of funds presently required to provide a payment or series of payments in the future. It is determined by discounting the future payments at a predetermined rate of interest, taking into account the probability of payment.

Amortization. Paying off an interest-bearing liability by means of periodic payments of interest and principal, as opposed to paying it off with a lump sum payment.

GLOSSARY (CONCLUDED)

Annual Required Contribution (ARC). The ARC is the normal cost plus the portion of the unfunded actuarial accrued liability to be amortized in the current period. The ARC is an amount that is actuarially determined in accordance with the requirements so that, if paid on an ongoing basis, it would be expected to provide sufficient resources to fund both the normal cost for each year and the amortized unfunded liability.

Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB). GASB is the private, nonpartisan, nonprofit organization that works to create and improve the rules U.S. state and local governments follow when accounting for their finances and reporting them to the public.

Medical Trend Rate (Health Inflation). The increase in the plan's cost over time. Trend includes all elements that may influence a plan's cost, assuming that enrollments and the plan benefits do not change. Trend includes such elements as, pure price inflation, changes in utilization, advances in medical technology, and cost shifting.

Normal Cost. The annual cost assigned, under the actuarial funding method, to current and subsequent plan years. Sometimes referred to as "current service cost." Any payment toward the unfunded actuarial accrued liability is not part of the normal cost.

Other Postemployment Employee Benefits (OPEB). OPEB are postemployment benefits other than pensions. OPEB generally takes the form of health insurance and dental, vision, prescription drugs or other health care benefits.

Reserve Account. An account used to indicate that funds have been set aside for a specific purpose and are not generally available for other uses.

Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability. The difference between the actuarial accrued liability and valuation assets. Sometimes referred to as "unfunded accrued liability."

Valuation Assets. The value of current plan assets recognized for valuation purposes.

SECTION E
SUMMARY OF BENEFITS

SUMMARY OF BENEFITS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2013

REGULAR RETIREMENT

All Groups Coverage begins the first of the month following retirement date. Please refer to pages E-3 through E-7 for details.

DEFERRED RETIREMENT

All Groups Coverage begins the first of the month the age requirement is met and retirement is applied for. Please refer to pages E-3 through E-7 for details.

DISABILITY RETIREMENT

All Groups Coverage begins when Retirement System disability pension begins, if the service requirements for healthcare eligibility are met. Please refer to pages E-3 through E-7 for details.

DEATH-IN-SERVICE

All Groups Coverage for surviving spouse is based on hire date, receipt of Retirement System survivor pension, and satisfaction of the service requirements by the employee. Please refer to pages E-3 through E-7 for details.

DEATH AFTER RETIREMENT

All Groups Spouse may be covered based on hire date and receipt of retiree's pension due to optional pension election. Assumes the service requirements are met. Please refer to pages E-3 through E-7 for details.

RETIREE PREMIUM PAYMENTS

All Groups County and MTB employees hired after January 1, 2012 and some Sheriff department employees hired after June 1, 2013 will have a monthly premium payment in retirement equal to payments made by employees. Currently, \$100 per month for a single contract.

SUMMARY OF BENEFITS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2013

RETIREE CONTRIBUTION

All Groups

Retirees pay for 25% of their dental and vision coverage. Dental and vision coverage for spouse or other coverages may be offered but retiree must pay 100% of the cost. Employees hired after January 1, 2012 will not be eligible for County paid post-retirement benefits for a spouse. Retirees in this category will have the option of paying for 100% of the spouse's health coverage under the County group health plan. There shall be no contribution by the Employer for this option.

LIMITATIONS

All Groups

Coverages supplement Medicare once retiree and/or spouse are eligible for Medicare. Medicare eligible retirees must apply for both Part A & B.

BONUS PAYMENT

All Groups

A retiree may waive County paid retiree health coverage and receive a \$1,500 annual payment. Waiver does not affect dental and optical benefits.

**MACOMB COUNTY RETIREE HEALTH CARE PLAN
GENERAL COUNTY EMPLOYEES HIRED BEFORE 2006**

| Employee Group (Group Number) | Spouse Coverage | | County Paid Coverage for Retiree/Spouse | | | | | | | | Retiree Employer Paid Portion of Medical Benefits |
|---|---------------------------|--------------------------|---|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|-----|---|------|---|
| | While Retiree is Alive | After Retiree's Death | Eligibility for Benefits | Retiree Deferred Retirement # | Spouse Deferred Retirement # | Duty Death (Spouse Coverage) | Disability Retirement (Retiree Coverage) (Duty) (Non Duty) | | Disability Retirement (Spouse Coverage) (Duty) (Non Duty) | | |
| 0,2,3,6,8,9,10,11,12,13,15,16,18,19 21,24,25,27,28,30,43,44,88 | Yes | Yes* | Age 60 w/8 years Rule of 70 (min age 50) | Yes | Yes* | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes* | Yes* | 100% |

- at time of retirement

* - as long as spouse is receiving survivors benefit

Note: Employer paid portion of retiree health benefit for retiree will be equal to benefit provided to current employees for those retiring or DROPing after November 1, 2013.

GENERAL COUNTY EMPLOYEES HIRED AFTER 2006 BUT BEFORE 2012

| Employee Group (Group Number) | Spouse Coverage | | County Paid Coverage for Retiree/Spouse | | | | | | | | Retiree Employer Paid Portion of Medical Benefits |
|---|---------------------------|--------------------------|---|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|-----|---|------|---|
| | While Retiree is Alive | After Retiree's Death | Eligibility for Benefits | Retiree Deferred Retirement # | Spouse Deferred Retirement # | Duty Death (Spouse Coverage) | Disability Retirement (Retiree Coverage) (Duty) (Non Duty) | | Disability Retirement (Spouse Coverage) (Duty) (Non Duty) | | |
| 0,2,3,6,8,9,10,11,12,13,15,16,18,19 21,24,25,27,28,30,43,44,88 | Yes | Yes* | Age 60 w/ 15 years Age 55 w/25 yrs | Yes | Yes* | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes* | Yes* | 100% |

- at time of retirement

* - as long as spouse is receiving survivors benefit

Note: Employer paid portion of retiree health benefit for retiree will be equal to benefit provided to current employees for those retiring or DROPing after November 1, 2013.

**MACOMB COUNTY RETIREE HEALTH CARE PLAN
GENERAL COUNTY EMPLOYEES HIRED ON OR AFTER JANUARY 1, 2012**

| Employee Group (Group Number) | Spouse Coverage | | County Paid Coverage for Retiree/Spouse | | | | | | | | Retiree Employer Paid Portion of Medical Benefits |
|---|---------------------------|--------------------------|---|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|-----|---|-----|---|
| | While Retiree is Alive | After Retiree's Death | Eligibility for Benefits | Retiree Deferred Retirement # | Spouse Deferred Retirement # | Duty Death (Spouse Coverage) | Disability Retirement (Retiree Coverage) (Duty) (Non Duty) | | Disability Retirement (Spouse Coverage) (Duty) (Non Duty) | | |
| General Non Union (00) | No* | No* | Age 60 w/15yrs Age 55 w/25 yrs | Yes | No* | No* | Yes | Yes | No* | No* | 100% |
| UAW Local 889 Animal Shelter (02) | No* | No* | Age 60 w/15yrs Age 55 w/25 yrs | Yes | No* | No* | Yes | Yes | No* | No* | 100% |
| AFSCME Local 411 (03) | No* | No* | Age 60 w/15yrs Age 55 w/25 yrs | Yes | No* | No* | Yes | Yes | No* | No* | 100% |
| Macomb County Environmental Health Association (06) | No* | No* | Age 60 w/15yrs Age 55 w/25 yrs | Yes | No* | No* | Yes | Yes | No* | No* | 100% |
| Teamsters Local 214 Court Reporters (08) | No* | No* | Age 60 w/15yrs Age 55 w/25 yrs | Yes | No* | No* | Yes | Yes | No* | No* | 100% |
| International Union of Operating Engineers (Boiler Operators) (09) | No* | No* | Age 60 w/15yrs Age 55 w/25 yrs | Yes | No* | No* | Yes | Yes | No* | No* | 100% |
| TPOAM Circuit Court Officers (10) | No* | No* | Age 60 w/15yrs Age 55 w/25 yrs | Yes | No* | No* | Yes | Yes | No* | No* | 100% |
| MNA Unit Health Department (11) | No* | No* | Age 60 w/15yrs Age 55 w/25 yrs | Yes | No* | No* | Yes | Yes | No* | No* | 100% |
| UAW Local 412 Unit 49 Information Technology (12) | No* | No* | Age 60 w/15yrs Age 55 w/25 yrs | Yes | No* | No* | Yes | Yes | No* | No* | 100% |
| UAW Local 889 Specialized Offices (13) | No* | No* | Age 60 w/15yrs Age 55 w/25 yrs | Yes | No* | No* | Yes | Yes | No* | No* | 100% |
| Building Trades Association (15) | No* | No* | Age 60 w/15yrs Age 55 w/25 yrs | Yes | No* | No* | Yes | Yes | No* | No* | 100% |
| UAW Local 412 Unit 46 Assistant Prosecutors (16) | No* | No* | Age 60 w/15yrs Age 55 w/25 yrs | Yes | No* | No* | Yes | Yes | No* | No* | 100% |
| Teamsters Local 214 FOC Circuit Court (18) | No* | No* | Age 60 w/15yrs Age 55 w/25 yrs | Yes | No* | No* | Yes | Yes | No* | No* | 100% |
| UAW Local 412 General (19) | No* | No* | Age 60 w/15yrs Age 55 w/25 yrs | Yes | No* | No* | Yes | Yes | No* | No* | 100% |
| POAM JJC (21) | No* | No* | Age 60 w/15yrs Age 55 w/25 yrs | Yes | No* | No* | Yes | Yes | No* | No* | 100% |
| UAW Local 889 MCCSA (24) | No* | No* | Age 60 w/15yrs Age 55 w/25 yrs | Yes | No* | No* | Yes | Yes | No* | No* | 100% |
| UAW Local 412 Unit 75 Supervisors (25) | No* | No* | Age 60 w/15yrs Age 55 w/25 yrs | Yes | No* | No* | Yes | Yes | No* | No* | 100% |
| TPOAM Juvenile Court & Justice Center Employees (28) | No* | No* | Age 60 w/15yrs Age 55 w/25 yrs | Yes | No* | No* | Yes | Yes | No* | No* | 100% |
| UAW Local 412 Unit 95 (30) | No* | No* | Age 60 w/15yrs Age 55 w/25 yrs | Yes | No* | No* | Yes | Yes | No* | No* | 100% |
| UAW Local 889 Probate Court/Corporation Counsel (43) | No* | No* | Age 60 w/15yrs Age 55 w/25 yrs | Yes | No* | No* | Yes | Yes | No* | No* | 100% |
| UAW Local 412 Unit 98 MCCSA Professionals (44) | No* | No* | Age 60 w/15yrs Age 55 w/25 yrs | Yes | No* | No* | Yes | Yes | No* | No* | 100% |
| AFSCME Council 25 (District Court Employees) (22) @ | No* | No* | Age 60 w/15yrs Age 55 w/25 yrs | Yes | No* | No* | Yes | Yes | No* | No* | 100% |
| TPOAM Macomb County Senior Service Employees Association (27) | No* | No* | Age 60 w/15yrs Age 55 w/25 yrs | Yes | No* | No* | Yes | Yes | No* | No* | 100% |
| AFSCME Local 6091 (Head Start Teachers) (29)@ | No* | No* | Age 60 w/15yrs Age 55 w/25 yrs | Yes | No* | No* | Yes | Yes | No* | No* | 100% |
| General County Part Time employees (88) | No* | No* | Age 60 w/15yrs Age 55 w/25 yrs | Yes | No* | No* | Yes | Yes | No* | No* | 100% |

*Coverage is available for an eligible spouse at the retiree's expense, no County paid benefit is available. # - at time of retirement @ Now included in Group 03

Note: Employer paid portion of retiree health benefit for retiree will be equal to benefit provided to current employees for those retiring or DROPIing after November 1, 2013.

**MACOMB COUNTY RETIREE HEALTH CARE PLAN
SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT EMPLOYEES HIRED BEFORE JUNE 1, 2013**

| Employee Group (Group Number) | Spouse Coverage | | County Paid Coverage for Retiree/Spouse | | | | | | | | Employer Paid Portion of Retiree Health Benefits |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|----------|------------------------------------|---|----------|--|----------|--|
| | While Retiree is Alive | After Retiree's Death* | Eligibility for Benefits | Deferred Retirement Retiree | Spouse * | Duty Death Spouse Coverage * | Disability Retirement Retiree Coverage | | Disability Retirement Spouse Coverage * | | |
| | | | | | | | Duty | Non Duty | Duty | Non Duty | |
| POAM Command (01) | Yes | Yes | 25 & out , or Age 60 with 8 yrs | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 100% |
| POAM Deputies (07) | Yes | Yes | Age 60 with 8yrs or 25 & out | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 100% |
| POAM Dispatchers (07) | Yes | Yes | Age 60 w/8yrs or, 25 & out | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 100% |
| POLC Captains (20) | Yes | Yes | 25 & out , or Age 60 with 8 yrs | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 100% + |
| Corrections Deputies (26) | Yes | Yes | Age 60 w/8yrs or 25 & out | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 100% + |

* As long as spouse is receiving survivors benefit.

+ Employer paid portion of retiree health benefit for retiree will be equal to benefit provided to current employees, (retiree pays for part of the cost of benefits) except for Division 07 and Division 01.

**MACOMB COUNTY RETIREE HEALTH CARE PLAN
SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT EMPLOYEES HIRED AFTER JUNE 1, 2013**

| Employee Group (Group Number) | Spouse Coverage | | County Paid Coverage for Retiree/Spouse | | | | | | | | Employer Paid Portion of Retiree Health Benefits |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------|----------------------------------|---|----------|--|----------|--|
| | While Retiree is Alive | After Retiree's Death | Eligibility for Benefits | Deferred Retirement Retiree | Spouse | Duty Death Spouse Coverage | Disability Retirement Retiree Coverage | | Disability Retirement Spouse Coverage | | |
| | | | | | | | Duty | Non Duty | Duty | Non Duty | |
| POAM Command (01) | No | No | 25 & out | Yes | No | No | Yes | Yes | No | No | 100% |
| POAM Deputies (07) | No | No | 25 & out | Yes | Yes | No | Yes | Yes | No | No | 100% |
| POAM Dispatchers (07) | No | No | 25 & out | Yes | Yes | No | Yes | Yes | No | No | 100% |
| POLC Captains (20) | No | No | 25 & out | Yes | Yes | No | Yes | Yes | No | No | 100% + |
| Corrections Deputies (26) | No | No | 25 & out | Yes | Yes | No | Yes | Yes | No | No | 100% + |

No County paid spouse coverage for members hired after June 1, 2013 (November 21, 2013 for Division 07).

+ Employer paid portion of retiree health benefit for retiree will be equal to benefit provided to current employees, (retiree pays for part of the cost of benefits) except for Division 07 and Division 01.

**MACOMB COUNTY RETIREE HEALTH CARE PLAN
MTB EMPLOYEES HIRED BEFORE JANUARY 1, 2012**

| Employee Group (Group Number) | Spouse Coverage | | County Paid Coverage for Retiree/Spouse | | | | | | | | Retiree Employer Paid Portion of Medical Benefits |
|--|---------------------------|--------------------------|--|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|-----|---|------|---|
| | While Retiree is Alive | After Retiree's Death | Eligibility for Benefits | Retiree Deferred Retirement # | Spouse Deferred Retirement # | Duty Death (Spouse Coverage) | Disability Retirement (Retiree Coverage) (Duty) (Non Duty) | | Disability Retirement (Spouse Coverage) (Duty) (Non Duty) | | |
| MNA - RNs (04) | Yes | Yes* | Age 60 w/8yrs Age 55 w/25 yrs | Yes | Yes* | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes* | Yes* | 100% |
| Service Employees International Union - LPNs (05) | Yes | Yes* | Age 60 w/8yrs Age 55 w/25 yrs | Yes | Yes* | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes* | Yes* | 100% |
| AFSCME 411 (14) Hired before 1/1/2002 | Yes | Yes* | Age 60 w/8yrs Rule of 70 min age (50) | Yes | Yes* | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes* | Yes* | 100% |
| AFSCME 411 (14) Hired on /after 1/1/2002 & before 1/1/2012 | Yes | Yes* | Age 60 w/8yrs Age 55 w/25 yrs | Yes | Yes* | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes* | Yes* | 100% |
| MTB UAW Supervisors (42) Hired before 1/1/2002 | Yes | Yes* | Age 60 w/8yrs Rule of 70 min age (50) | Yes | Yes* | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes* | Yes* | 100 |
| MTB UAW Supervisors (42) Hired on /after 1/1/2002 & before 1/1/2012 | Yes | Yes | Age 60 w/8yrs Age 55 w/25 yrs | Yes | Yes* | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes* | Yes* | 100% |
| MTB Non Union Employees (40) Hired before 1/1/2002 or vested before 2/26/2009 | Yes | Yes* | Age 60 w/8yrs Rule of 70 min age (50) | Yes | Yes* | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes* | Yes* | 100% |
| MTB Non Union Employees (40) Hired on /after 1/1/2002 & before 1/1/2012 | Yes | Yes* | Age 60 w/ 15 years Age 55 w/25 yrs | Yes | Yes* | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes* | Yes* | 100% |

* - as long as spouse is receiving survivors benefit

- at time of retirement

For Individuals noted above (except div 40) hired after 2005, age 60 with 15 years of service is needed for benefit eligibility

Note: Employer paid portion of retiree health benefit for retiree will be equal to benefit provided to current employees for those retiring or DROPPing after November 1, 2013.

Division 4,5,14 and 42 employees hired after 1/1/2010 are not eligible for employer funded retiree health benefits

**MACOMB COUNTY RETIREE HEALTH CARE PLAN
MTB EMPLOYEES HIRED ON OR AFTER JANUARY 1, 2012**

| Employee Group (Group Number) | Spouse Coverage | | County Paid Coverage for Retiree/Spouse | | | | | | | | Retiree Employer Paid Portion of Benefits | |
|--|---------------------------|--------------------------|---|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|-----|---|-----|---|------|
| | While Retiree is Alive | After Retiree's Death | Eligibility for Benefits | Retiree Deferred Retirement # | Spouse Deferred Retirement # | Duty Death (Spouse Coverage) | Disability Retirement (Retiree Coverage) (Duty) (Non Duty) | | Disability Retirement (Spouse Coverage) (Duty) (Non Duty) | | | |
| MNA - RNs (04) | No | No | NA | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | NA |
| Service Employees International Union - LPNs (05) | No | No | NA | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | NA |
| AFSCME 411 (14) | No | No | NA | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | NA |
| MTB Non Union Employees (40) | No* | No* | Age 60 w/15yrs Age 55 w/25 yrs | Yes | No* | No* | Yes | Yes | No* | No* | No* | 100% |
| MTB UAW Supervisors (42) | No | No | NA | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | NA |

*Coverage is available for an eligible spouse at the retiree's expense, no County paid benefit is available.

#Employee is vested after completing 15 years of service

Division 4,5,14 and 42 employees hired after 1/1/2010 are not eligible for employer funded health benefits

Note: Employer paid portion of retiree health benefit for retiree will be equal to benefit provided to current employees for those retiring or DROPing after November 1, 2013.

Macomb County Retiree Health Care Plan

30 Year Amortization of Total Plan UAL Beginning 1/1/2014

| Remaining Period (BOY) | Plan/ Fiscal Year | UAL BOY | UAL Payment | UAL EOY |
|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| 30 | 2014 | \$ 262,636,883 | \$ 14,080,058 | \$ 267,732,953 |
| 29 | 2015 | 267,732,953 | 14,643,261 | 272,627,160 |
| 28 | 2016 | 272,627,160 | 22,714,864 | 269,517,792 |
| 27 | 2017 | 269,517,792 | 22,714,864 | 266,175,222 |
| 26 | 2018 | 266,175,222 | 22,714,864 | 262,581,959 |
| 25 | 2019 | 262,581,959 | 22,714,864 | 258,719,201 |
| 24 | 2020 | 258,719,201 | 22,714,864 | 254,566,736 |
| 23 | 2021 | 254,566,736 | 22,714,864 | 250,102,837 |
| 22 | 2022 | 250,102,837 | 22,714,864 | 245,304,145 |
| 21 | 2023 | 245,304,145 | 22,714,864 | 240,145,551 |
| 20 | 2024 | 240,145,551 | 22,714,864 | 234,600,062 |
| 19 | 2025 | 234,600,062 | 22,714,864 | 228,638,662 |
| 18 | 2026 | 228,638,662 | 22,714,864 | 222,230,157 |
| 17 | 2027 | 222,230,157 | 22,714,864 | 215,341,013 |
| 16 | 2028 | 215,341,013 | 22,714,864 | 207,935,184 |
| 15 | 2029 | 207,935,184 | 22,714,864 | 199,973,917 |
| 14 | 2030 | 199,973,917 | 22,714,864 | 191,415,556 |
| 13 | 2031 | 191,415,556 | 22,714,864 | 182,215,318 |
| 12 | 2032 | 182,215,318 | 22,714,864 | 172,325,062 |
| 11 | 2033 | 172,325,062 | 22,714,864 | 161,693,037 |
| 10 | 2034 | 161,693,037 | 22,714,864 | 150,263,610 |
| 9 | 2035 | 150,263,610 | 22,714,864 | 137,976,976 |
| 8 | 2036 | 137,976,976 | 22,714,864 | 124,768,844 |
| 7 | 2037 | 124,768,844 | 22,714,864 | 110,570,102 |
| 6 | 2038 | 110,570,102 | 22,714,864 | 95,306,455 |
| 5 | 2039 | 95,306,455 | 22,714,864 | 78,898,034 |
| 4 | 2040 | 78,898,034 | 22,714,864 | 61,258,982 |
| 3 | 2041 | 61,258,982 | 22,714,864 | 42,297,050 |
| 2 | 2042 | 42,297,050 | 22,714,864 | 21,912,935 |
| 1 | 2043 | 21,912,935 | 22,714,864 | - |

The chart above represents an illustration of the amortization of \$262.6 million dollars in unfunded accrued liability (UAL) over a closed 30 year period using level percent of pay financing in the first 2 years of the schedule and level dollar financing in subsequent years. In practice, the UAL will differ from the illustration due to experience gains and losses, plan provision changes, payroll growth that differs from actuarial assumptions and other factors. As a result the UAL in any given year would be different from the illustration shown above. The assumptions and methods are consistent with those used in the most recent, annual actuarial valuation of the Retiree Health Care Plan as of 12/31/2013.



Appendix C: Evidence that the Health Care Obligation Bonds will Eliminate the Unfunded Health Care Accrued Liability

| Sources and Uses | |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| Sources | |
| Bond Par Amount | \$263,755,000 |
| Total Sources | \$263,755,000 |
| Uses | |
| Deposit to Interim Trust | \$262,636,883.00 |
| Estimated Costs of Issuance | 1,113,743.31 |
| Contingency | 4,374 |
| Total Uses | \$263,755,000 |

* To be updated with actuarial report valuations as of December 31, 2013 supplemental valuation

| Actuarial Baseline | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|--------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------|
| Year | Accrued Liability | Trust Assets | Beginning UAL | Normal Cost | UAL Payment | Benefits Paid | Investment Income | Investment Return | Trust Assets | Accrued Liability | Ending UAL |
| 2013 | \$399,748,074 | \$130,289,669 | \$269,458,405 | \$8,318,261 | \$22,000,309 | \$19,210,703 | \$10,188,270 | 7.50% | \$151,585,806 | \$414,642,442 | 263,056,636 |
| 2014 | 414,642,442 | 151,585,806 | 263,056,636 | 8,006,047 | 22,000,309 | 21,170,599 | 11,700,276 | 7.50% | 172,121,840 | 432,657,344 | 260,535,504 |
| 2015 | 432,657,344 | 172,121,840 | 260,535,504 | 7,831,182 | 22,000,309 | 22,750,310 | 13,174,682 | 7.50% | 192,377,703 | 450,224,258 | 257,846,555 |
| 2016 | 450,224,258 | 192,377,703 | 257,846,555 | 7,616,166 | 22,000,309 | 24,440,504 | 14,622,427 | 7.50% | 212,176,100 | 467,104,127 | 254,928,027 |
| 2017 | 467,104,127 | 212,176,100 | 254,928,027 | 7,374,476 | 22,000,309 | 26,255,067 | 16,030,197 | 7.50% | 231,326,015 | 483,088,992 | 251,762,977 |
| 2018 | 483,088,992 | 231,326,015 | 251,762,977 | 7,156,180 | 22,000,309 | 27,980,438 | 17,393,553 | 7.50% | 249,895,619 | 498,162,074 | 248,266,455 |
| 2019 | 498,162,074 | 249,895,619 | 248,266,455 | 6,931,425 | 22,000,309 | 29,633,996 | 18,715,837 | 7.50% | 267,909,194 | 512,274,095 | 244,364,901 |
| 2020 | 512,274,095 | 267,909,194 | 244,364,901 | 6,677,894 | 22,000,309 | 31,245,522 | 19,996,915 | 7.50% | 285,338,790 | 525,485,830 | 240,147,040 |
| 2021 | 525,485,830 | 285,338,790 | 240,147,040 | 6,405,659 | 22,000,309 | 32,644,208 | 21,241,475 | 7.50% | 302,342,025 | 537,984,381 | 235,642,356 |
| 2022 | 537,984,381 | 302,342,025 | 235,642,356 | 6,108,580 | 22,000,309 | 33,705,509 | 22,465,779 | 7.50% | 319,211,184 | 549,990,923 | 230,779,739 |
| 2023 | 549,990,923 | 319,211,184 | 230,779,739 | 5,806,265 | 22,000,309 | 35,135,143 | 23,666,017 | 7.50% | 335,548,633 | 561,082,160 | 225,533,527 |
| 2024 | 561,082,160 | 335,548,633 | 225,533,527 | 5,475,497 | 22,000,309 | 36,573,052 | 24,825,001 | 7.50% | 351,276,387 | 571,159,894 | 219,883,507 |
| 2025 | 571,159,894 | 351,276,387 | 219,883,507 | 5,119,497 | 22,000,309 | 38,016,147 | 25,937,116 | 7.50% | 366,317,163 | 580,130,117 | 213,812,954 |
| 2026 | 580,130,117 | 366,317,163 | 213,812,954 | 4,793,769 | 22,000,309 | 39,524,841 | 26,996,384 | 7.50% | 380,582,783 | 587,859,500 | 207,276,717 |
| 2027 | 587,859,500 | 380,582,783 | 207,276,717 | 4,446,762 | 22,000,309 | 40,959,583 | 27,999,490 | 7.50% | 394,069,761 | 594,252,921 | 200,183,160 |
| 2028 | 594,252,921 | 394,069,761 | 200,183,160 | 4,057,690 | 22,000,309 | 42,152,428 | 28,951,691 | 7.50% | 406,927,023 | 599,457,005 | 192,529,982 |
| 2029 | 599,457,005 | 406,927,023 | 192,529,982 | 3,673,726 | 22,000,309 | 43,665,247 | 29,844,856 | 7.50% | 418,780,667 | 603,110,614 | 184,329,947 |
| 2030 | 603,110,614 | 418,780,667 | 184,329,947 | 3,321,469 | 22,000,309 | 45,169,768 | 30,664,250 | 7.50% | 429,596,927 | 605,102,422 | 175,505,495 |
| 2031 | 605,102,422 | 429,596,927 | 175,505,495 | 2,979,764 | 22,000,309 | 46,538,310 | 31,411,336 | 7.50% | 439,450,026 | 605,448,727 | 165,998,701 |
| 2032 | 605,448,727 | 439,450,026 | 165,998,701 | 2,646,921 | 22,000,309 | 47,976,874 | 32,083,890 | 7.50% | 448,204,272 | 603,971,262 | 155,766,990 |
| 2033 | 603,971,262 | 448,204,272 | 155,766,990 | 2,330,872 | 22,000,309 | 49,488,362 | 32,671,926 | 7.50% | 455,719,017 | 600,478,029 | 144,759,012 |
| 2034 | 600,478,029 | 455,719,017 | 144,759,012 | 2,035,872 | 22,000,309 | 50,866,922 | 33,172,774 | 7.50% | 462,061,050 | 594,964,571 | 132,903,521 |
| 2035 | 594,964,571 | 462,061,050 | 132,903,521 | 1,775,824 | 22,000,309 | 51,734,187 | 33,606,152 | 7.50% | 467,709,148 | 587,849,712 | 120,140,564 |
| 2036 | 587,849,712 | 467,709,148 | 120,140,564 | 1,548,491 | 22,000,309 | 52,413,584 | 33,995,757 | 7.50% | 472,840,120 | 579,255,724 | 106,415,604 |
| 2037 | 579,255,724 | 472,840,120 | 106,415,604 | 1,310,414 | 22,000,309 | 53,171,034 | 34,343,247 | 7.50% | 477,323,057 | 568,978,106 | 91,655,049 |
| 2038 | 568,978,106 | 477,323,057 | 91,655,049 | 1,074,313 | 22,000,309 | 53,618,106 | 34,653,849 | 7.50% | 481,433,421 | 557,208,538 | 75,775,117 |
| 2039 | 557,208,538 | 481,433,421 | 75,775,117 | 887,649 | 22,000,309 | 53,888,624 | 34,944,982 | 7.50% | 485,377,737 | 544,071,419 | 58,693,682 |
| 2040 | 544,071,419 | 485,377,737 | 58,693,682 | 730,384 | 22,000,309 | 54,038,651 | 35,229,282 | 7.50% | 489,299,061 | 529,625,254 | 40,326,193 |
| 2041 | 529,625,254 | 489,299,061 | 40,326,193 | 593,439 | 22,000,309 | 54,015,247 | 35,519,123 | 7.50% | 493,396,685 | 513,972,222 | 20,575,537 |
| 2042 | 513,972,222 | 493,396,685 | 20,575,537 | 481,151 | 22,000,309 | 54,290,904 | 35,811,897 | 7.50% | 497,399,138 | 497,399,138 | (0) |
| 2043 | 497,399,138 | 497,399,138 | (0) | 389,066 | | 53,054,186 | 35,329,993 | 7.50% | 480,064,011 | 480,064,011 | (0) |
| 2044 | 480,064,011 | 480,064,011 | (0) | 310,914 | | 52,244,033 | 34,057,309 | 7.50% | 462,188,201 | 462,188,201 | (0) |
| 2045 | 462,188,201 | 462,188,201 | (0) | 244,641 | | 51,438,899 | 32,744,330 | 7.50% | 443,738,274 | 443,738,273 | (1) |
| 2046 | 443,738,273 | 443,738,274 | (1) | 190,612 | | 50,483,781 | 31,394,377 | 7.50% | 424,839,481 | 424,839,481 | (0) |
| 2047 | 424,839,481 | 424,839,481 | (0) | 146,599 | | 49,244,952 | 30,021,773 | 7.50% | 405,762,901 | 405,762,901 | (0) |
| 2048 | 405,762,901 | 405,762,901 | (0) | 109,011 | | 47,953,085 | 28,638,065 | 7.50% | 386,556,892 | 386,556,892 | (0) |
| 2049 | 386,556,892 | 386,556,892 | (0) | 79,935 | | 46,601,974 | 27,247,190 | 7.50% | 367,282,044 | 367,282,043 | (1) |
| 2050 | 367,282,043 | 367,282,044 | (1) | 58,498 | | 45,238,125 | 25,851,917 | 7.50% | 347,954,334 | 347,954,333 | (1) |
| 2051 | 347,954,333 | 347,954,334 | (1) | 42,097 | | 43,693,677 | 24,459,641 | 7.50% | 328,762,395 | 328,762,394 | (1) |
| 2052 | 328,762,394 | 328,762,395 | (1) | 28,952 | | 42,073,019 | 23,080,527 | 7.50% | 309,798,855 | 309,798,854 | (1) |
| 2053 | 309,798,854 | 309,798,855 | (1) | 19,749 | | 40,529,888 | 21,715,784 | 7.50% | 291,004,500 | 291,004,499 | (1) |
| 2054 | 291,004,499 | 291,004,500 | (1) | 13,848 | | 38,929,850 | 20,365,987 | 7.50% | 272,454,485 | 272,454,484 | (1) |
| 2055 | 272,454,484 | 272,454,485 | (1) | 8,807 | | 37,287,512 | 19,036,135 | 7.50% | 254,211,915 | 254,211,914 | (1) |
| 2056 | 254,211,914 | 254,211,915 | (1) | 5,094 | | 35,648,497 | 17,729,266 | 7.50% | 236,297,778 | 236,297,777 | (1) |
| 2057 | 236,297,777 | 236,297,778 | (1) | 3,060 | | 33,948,093 | 16,449,395 | 7.50% | 218,802,140 | 218,802,139 | (1) |
| 2058 | 218,802,139 | 218,802,140 | (1) | 1,928 | | 32,221,251 | 15,201,936 | 7.50% | 201,784,752 | 201,784,752 | (0) |
| 2059 | 201,784,752 | 201,784,752 | (0) | 1,017 | | 30,499,101 | 13,990,178 | 7.50% | 185,276,847 | 185,276,846 | (1) |
| 2060 | 185,276,846 | 185,276,847 | (1) | 429 | | 28,753,565 | 12,817,521 | 7.50% | 169,341,232 | 169,341,231 | (1) |
| 2061 | 169,341,231 | 169,341,232 | (1) | 299 | | 27,004,805 | 11,687,923 | 7.50% | 154,024,649 | 154,024,648 | (1) |



Appendix D: Debt Service Amortization Schedules

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Macomb County (LTGO)
 Proposed Limited Tax General Obligation Bonds, Series 2014
 (Federally Taxable)
 Based on J.P. Morgan indicative rates + 0.20%
 (September 9, 2014)

| Report | Page |
|-------------------------------------|------|
| Sources and Uses of Funds | 1 |
| Bond Debt Service | 2 |
| Bond Pricing | 4 |
| Bond Summary Statistics | 5 |
| Proof of Arbitrage Yield | 6 |
| Form 8038 Statistics | 8 |

SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

Macomb County (LTGO)
Proposed Limited Tax General Obligation Bonds, Series 2014
(Federally Taxable)
Based on J.P. Morgan indicative rates + 0.20%
(September 9, 2014)

Sources:

| | |
|----------------|----------------|
| Bond Proceeds: | |
| Par Amount | 263,755,000.00 |
| | 263,755,000.00 |
| | 263,755,000.00 |

Uses:

| | |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|
| Project Fund Deposits: | |
| Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability | 262,636,883.00 |
| Delivery Date Expenses: | |
| Cost of Issuance | 771,217.00 |
| Underwriter's Discount | 342,526.31 |
| | 1,113,743.31 |
| Other Uses of Funds: | |
| Additional Proceeds | 4,373.69 |
| | 263,755,000.00 |
| | 263,755,000.00 |

BOND DEBT SERVICE

Macomb County (LTGO)
Proposed Limited Tax General Obligation Bonds, Series 2014
(Federally Taxable)
Based on J.P. Morgan indicative rates + 0.20%
(September 9, 2014)

| Period Ending | Principal | Coupon | Interest | Debt Service | Annual Debt Service |
|---------------|------------|--------|--------------|---------------|---------------------|
| 06/01/2015 | 7,275,000 | 0.457% | 4,857,352.87 | 12,132,352.87 | |
| 12/01/2015 | | | 5,096,379.65 | 5,096,379.65 | 17,228,732.52 |
| 06/01/2016 | 7,070,000 | 1.009% | 5,096,379.65 | 12,166,379.65 | |
| 12/01/2016 | | | 5,060,711.50 | 5,060,711.50 | 17,227,091.15 |
| 06/01/2017 | 7,165,000 | 1.560% | 5,060,711.50 | 12,225,711.50 | |
| 12/01/2017 | | | 5,004,824.50 | 5,004,824.50 | 17,230,536.00 |
| 06/01/2018 | 7,295,000 | 2.138% | 5,004,824.50 | 12,299,824.50 | |
| 12/01/2018 | | | 4,926,840.95 | 4,926,840.95 | 17,226,665.45 |
| 06/01/2019 | 7,465,000 | 2.488% | 4,926,840.95 | 12,391,840.95 | |
| 12/01/2019 | | | 4,833,976.35 | 4,833,976.35 | 17,225,817.30 |
| 06/01/2020 | 7,665,000 | 2.736% | 4,833,976.35 | 12,498,976.35 | |
| 12/01/2020 | | | 4,729,119.15 | 4,729,119.15 | 17,228,095.50 |
| 06/01/2021 | 7,890,000 | 3.036% | 4,729,119.15 | 12,619,119.15 | |
| 12/01/2021 | | | 4,609,348.95 | 4,609,348.95 | 17,228,468.10 |
| 06/01/2022 | 8,140,000 | 3.209% | 4,609,348.95 | 12,749,348.95 | |
| 12/01/2022 | | | 4,478,742.65 | 4,478,742.65 | 17,228,091.60 |
| 06/01/2023 | 8,415,000 | 3.409% | 4,478,742.65 | 12,893,742.65 | |
| 12/01/2023 | | | 4,335,308.98 | 4,335,308.98 | 17,229,051.63 |
| 06/01/2024 | 8,710,000 | 3.509% | 4,335,308.98 | 13,045,308.98 | |
| 12/01/2024 | | | 4,182,492.03 | 4,182,492.03 | 17,227,801.01 |
| 06/01/2025 | 9,030,000 | 3.709% | 4,182,492.03 | 13,212,492.03 | |
| 12/01/2025 | | | 4,015,030.68 | 4,015,030.68 | 17,227,522.71 |
| 06/01/2026 | 9,380,000 | 3.909% | 4,015,030.68 | 13,395,030.68 | |
| 12/01/2026 | | | 3,831,698.58 | 3,831,698.58 | 17,226,729.26 |
| 06/01/2027 | 9,765,000 | 4.059% | 3,831,698.58 | 13,596,698.58 | |
| 12/01/2027 | | | 3,633,517.90 | 3,633,517.90 | 17,230,216.48 |
| 06/01/2028 | 10,170,000 | 4.159% | 3,633,517.90 | 13,803,517.90 | |
| 12/01/2028 | | | 3,422,032.75 | 3,422,032.75 | 17,225,550.65 |
| 06/01/2029 | 10,610,000 | 4.259% | 3,422,032.75 | 14,032,032.75 | |
| 12/01/2029 | | | 3,196,092.80 | 3,196,092.80 | 17,228,125.55 |
| 06/01/2030 | 11,090,000 | 4.586% | 3,196,092.80 | 14,286,092.80 | |
| 12/01/2030 | | | 2,941,799.10 | 2,941,799.10 | 17,227,891.90 |
| 06/01/2031 | 11,610,000 | 4.586% | 2,941,799.10 | 14,551,799.10 | |
| 12/01/2031 | | | 2,675,581.80 | 2,675,581.80 | 17,227,380.90 |
| 06/01/2032 | 12,155,000 | 4.586% | 2,675,581.80 | 14,830,581.80 | |
| 12/01/2032 | | | 2,396,867.65 | 2,396,867.65 | 17,227,449.45 |
| 06/01/2033 | 12,725,000 | 4.586% | 2,396,867.65 | 15,121,867.65 | |
| 12/01/2033 | | | 2,105,083.40 | 2,105,083.40 | 17,226,951.05 |
| 06/01/2034 | 13,325,000 | 4.586% | 2,105,083.40 | 15,430,083.40 | |
| 12/01/2034 | | | 1,799,541.15 | 1,799,541.15 | 17,229,624.55 |
| 06/01/2035 | 13,955,000 | 4.686% | 1,799,541.15 | 15,754,541.15 | |
| 12/01/2035 | | | 1,472,575.50 | 1,472,575.50 | 17,227,116.65 |
| 06/01/2036 | 14,625,000 | 4.686% | 1,472,575.50 | 16,097,575.50 | |
| 12/01/2036 | | | 1,129,911.75 | 1,129,911.75 | 17,227,487.25 |
| 06/01/2037 | 15,325,000 | 4.686% | 1,129,911.75 | 16,454,911.75 | |
| 12/01/2037 | | | 770,847.00 | 770,847.00 | 17,225,758.75 |

BOND DEBT SERVICE

Macomb County (LTGO)
Proposed Limited Tax General Obligation Bonds, Series 2014
(Federally Taxable)
Based on J.P. Morgan indicative rates + 0.20%
(September 9, 2014)

| Period Ending | Principal | Coupon | Interest | Debt Service | Annual Debt Service |
|---------------|-------------|--------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|
| 06/01/2038 | 16,065,000 | 4.686% | 770,847.00 | 16,835,847.00 | |
| 12/01/2038 | | | 394,444.05 | 394,444.05 | 17,230,291.05 |
| 06/01/2039 | 16,835,000 | 4.686% | 394,444.05 | 17,229,444.05 | |
| 12/01/2039 | | | | | 17,229,444.05 |
| | 263,755,000 | | 166,942,890.51 | 430,697,890.51 | 430,697,890.51 |

BOND PRICING

Macomb County (LTGO)
Proposed Limited Tax General Obligation Bonds, Series 2014
(Federally Taxable)
Based on J.P. Morgan indicative rates + 0.20%
(September 9, 2014)

| Bond Component | Maturity Date | Amount | Rate | Yield | Price |
|-----------------|---------------|--------------------|--------|--------|---------|
| Bond Component: | | | | | |
| | 06/01/2015 | 7,275,000 | 0.457% | 0.457% | 100.000 |
| | 06/01/2016 | 7,070,000 | 1.009% | 1.009% | 100.000 |
| | 06/01/2017 | 7,165,000 | 1.560% | 1.560% | 100.000 |
| | 06/01/2018 | 7,295,000 | 2.138% | 2.138% | 100.000 |
| | 06/01/2019 | 7,465,000 | 2.488% | 2.488% | 100.000 |
| | 06/01/2020 | 7,665,000 | 2.736% | 2.736% | 100.000 |
| | 06/01/2021 | 7,890,000 | 3.036% | 3.036% | 100.000 |
| | 06/01/2022 | 8,140,000 | 3.209% | 3.209% | 100.000 |
| | 06/01/2023 | 8,415,000 | 3.409% | 3.409% | 100.000 |
| | 06/01/2024 | 8,710,000 | 3.509% | 3.509% | 100.000 |
| | 06/01/2025 | 9,030,000 | 3.709% | 3.709% | 100.000 |
| | 06/01/2026 | 9,380,000 | 3.909% | 3.909% | 100.000 |
| | 06/01/2027 | 9,765,000 | 4.059% | 4.059% | 100.000 |
| | 06/01/2028 | 10,170,000 | 4.159% | 4.159% | 100.000 |
| | 06/01/2029 | 10,610,000 | 4.259% | 4.259% | 100.000 |
| | | <u>126,045,000</u> | | | |
| Term Bond 2036: | | | | | |
| | 06/01/2030 | 11,090,000 | 4.586% | 4.586% | 100.000 |
| | 06/01/2031 | 11,610,000 | 4.586% | 4.586% | 100.000 |
| | 06/01/2032 | 12,155,000 | 4.586% | 4.586% | 100.000 |
| | 06/01/2033 | 12,725,000 | 4.586% | 4.586% | 100.000 |
| | 06/01/2034 | 13,325,000 | 4.586% | 4.586% | 100.000 |
| | | <u>60,905,000</u> | | | |
| Term Bond 2039: | | | | | |
| | 06/01/2035 | 13,955,000 | 4.686% | 4.686% | 100.000 |
| | 06/01/2036 | 14,625,000 | 4.686% | 4.686% | 100.000 |
| | 06/01/2037 | 15,325,000 | 4.686% | 4.686% | 100.000 |
| | 06/01/2038 | 16,065,000 | 4.686% | 4.686% | 100.000 |
| | 06/01/2039 | 16,835,000 | 4.686% | 4.686% | 100.000 |
| | | <u>76,805,000</u> | | | |
| | | <u>263,755,000</u> | | | |

| | | |
|-------------------------|----------------|-------------|
| Dated Date | 12/10/2014 | |
| Delivery Date | 12/10/2014 | |
| First Coupon | 06/01/2015 | |
| Par Amount | 263,755,000.00 | |
| Original Issue Discount | | |
| Production | 263,755,000.00 | 100.000000% |
| Underwriter's Discount | (342,526.31) | (0.129865%) |
| Purchase Price | 263,412,473.69 | 99.870135% |
| Accrued Interest | | |
| Net Proceeds | 263,412,473.69 | |

BOND SUMMARY STATISTICS

Macomb County (LTGO)
Proposed Limited Tax General Obligation Bonds, Series 2014
(Federally Taxable)
Based on J.P. Morgan indicative rates + 0.20%
(September 9, 2014)

| | |
|---------------------------------|----------------|
| Dated Date | 12/10/2014 |
| Delivery Date | 12/10/2014 |
| Last Maturity | 06/01/2039 |
| Arbitrage Yield | 4.317235% |
| True Interest Cost (TIC) | 4.329989% |
| Net Interest Cost (NIC) | 4.383705% |
| All-In TIC | 4.358796% |
| Average Coupon | 4.374729% |
| Average Life (years) | 14.468 |
| Duration of Issue (years) | 10.406 |
| Par Amount | 263,755,000.00 |
| Bond Proceeds | 263,755,000.00 |
| Total Interest | 166,942,890.51 |
| Net Interest | 167,285,416.82 |
| Total Debt Service | 430,697,890.51 |
| Maximum Annual Debt Service | 17,230,536.00 |
| Average Annual Debt Service | 17,597,462.33 |
| Underwriter's Fees (per \$1000) | |
| Average Takedown | 1.000000 |
| Other Fee | 0.298653 |
| Total Underwriter's Discount | 1.298653 |
| Bid Price | 99.870135 |

| Bond Component | Par Value | Price | Average Coupon | Average Life | PV of 1 bp change |
|----------------|----------------|---------|----------------|--------------|-------------------|
| Bond Component | 126,045,000.00 | 100.000 | 3.619% | 8.035 | 83,126.30 |
| Term Bond 2036 | 60,905,000.00 | 100.000 | 4.586% | 17.567 | 77,958.40 |
| Term Bond 2039 | 76,805,000.00 | 100.000 | 4.686% | 22.569 | 110,599.20 |
| | 263,755,000.00 | | | 14.468 | 271,683.90 |

| | TIC | All-In TIC | Arbitrage Yield |
|----------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| Par Value | 263,755,000.00 | 263,755,000.00 | 263,755,000.00 |
| + Accrued Interest | | | |
| + Premium (Discount) | | | |
| - Underwriter's Discount | (342,526.31) | (342,526.31) | |
| - Cost of Issuance Expense | | (771,217.00) | |
| - Other Amounts | | | |
| Target Value | 263,412,473.69 | 262,641,256.69 | 263,755,000.00 |
| Target Date | 12/10/2014 | 12/10/2014 | 12/10/2014 |
| Yield | 4.329989% | 4.358796% | 4.317235% |

PROOF OF ARBITRAGE YIELD

Macomb County (LTGO)
Proposed Limited Tax General Obligation Bonds, Series 2014
(Federally Taxable)
Based on J.P. Morgan indicative rates + 0.20%
(September 9, 2014)

| Date | Debt Service | Present Value to 12/10/2014 @ 4.3172350905% |
|------------|---------------|---|
| 06/01/2015 | 12,132,352.87 | 11,888,683.80 |
| 12/01/2015 | 5,096,379.65 | 4,888,498.75 |
| 06/01/2016 | 12,166,379.65 | 11,423,523.86 |
| 12/01/2016 | 5,060,711.50 | 4,651,310.17 |
| 06/01/2017 | 12,225,711.50 | 10,999,244.53 |
| 12/01/2017 | 5,004,824.50 | 4,407,603.91 |
| 06/01/2018 | 12,299,824.50 | 10,603,216.14 |
| 12/01/2018 | 4,926,840.95 | 4,157,499.78 |
| 06/01/2019 | 12,391,840.95 | 10,235,864.21 |
| 12/01/2019 | 4,833,976.35 | 3,908,572.75 |
| 06/01/2020 | 12,498,976.35 | 9,892,660.77 |
| 12/01/2020 | 4,729,119.15 | 3,663,902.60 |
| 06/01/2021 | 12,619,119.15 | 9,570,126.92 |
| 12/01/2021 | 4,609,348.95 | 3,421,789.09 |
| 06/01/2022 | 12,749,348.95 | 9,264,599.50 |
| 12/01/2022 | 4,478,742.65 | 3,185,809.06 |
| 06/01/2023 | 12,893,742.65 | 8,977,752.43 |
| 12/01/2023 | 4,335,308.98 | 2,954,838.00 |
| 06/01/2024 | 13,045,308.98 | 8,703,480.94 |
| 12/01/2024 | 4,182,492.03 | 2,731,484.42 |
| 06/01/2025 | 13,212,492.03 | 8,446,432.91 |
| 12/01/2025 | 4,015,030.68 | 2,512,479.11 |
| 06/01/2026 | 13,395,030.68 | 8,205,070.12 |
| 12/01/2026 | 3,831,698.58 | 2,297,496.80 |
| 06/01/2027 | 13,596,698.58 | 7,980,351.85 |
| 12/01/2027 | 3,633,517.90 | 2,087,569.13 |
| 06/01/2028 | 13,803,517.90 | 7,762,977.69 |
| 12/01/2028 | 3,422,032.75 | 1,883,856.03 |
| 06/01/2029 | 14,032,032.75 | 7,561,520.44 |
| 12/01/2029 | 3,196,092.80 | 1,685,904.28 |
| 06/01/2030 | 14,286,092.80 | 7,376,527.96 |
| 12/01/2030 | 2,941,799.10 | 1,486,882.09 |
| 06/01/2031 | 14,551,799.10 | 7,199,547.51 |
| 12/01/2031 | 2,675,581.80 | 1,295,781.39 |
| 06/01/2032 | 14,830,581.80 | 7,030,669.55 |
| 12/01/2032 | 2,396,867.65 | 1,112,263.14 |
| 06/01/2033 | 15,121,867.65 | 6,869,006.31 |
| 12/01/2033 | 2,105,083.40 | 936,014.94 |
| 06/01/2034 | 15,430,083.40 | 6,715,938.98 |
| 12/01/2034 | 1,799,541.15 | 766,699.61 |
| 06/01/2035 | 15,754,541.15 | 6,570,436.35 |
| 12/01/2035 | 1,472,575.50 | 601,161.30 |
| 06/01/2036 | 16,097,575.50 | 6,432,783.13 |
| 12/01/2036 | 1,129,911.75 | 441,985.43 |
| 06/01/2037 | 16,454,911.75 | 6,300,630.08 |

PROOF OF ARBITRAGE YIELD

Macomb County (LTGO)
Proposed Limited Tax General Obligation Bonds, Series 2014
(Federally Taxable)
Based on J.P. Morgan indicative rates + 0.20%
(September 9, 2014)

| Date | Debt Service | Present Value to 12/10/2014 @ 4.3172350905% |
|------------|----------------|---|
| 12/01/2037 | 770,847.00 | 288,922.66 |
| 06/01/2038 | 16,835,847.00 | 6,176,939.97 |
| 12/01/2038 | 394,444.05 | 141,660.51 |
| 06/01/2039 | 17,229,444.05 | 6,057,029.10 |
| | 430,697,890.51 | 263,755,000.00 |

Proceeds Summary

| | |
|------------------------------|----------------|
| Delivery date | 12/10/2014 |
| Par Value | 263,755,000.00 |
| Target for yield calculation | 263,755,000.00 |

FORM 8038 STATISTICS

Macomb County (LTGO)
Proposed Limited Tax General Obligation Bonds, Series 2014
(Federally Taxable)
Based on J.P. Morgan indicative rates + 0.20%
(September 9, 2014)

Dated Date 12/10/2014
Delivery Date 12/10/2014

| Bond Component | Date | Principal | Coupon | Price | Issue Price | Redemption at Maturity |
|-----------------|------------|----------------|--------|---------|----------------|------------------------|
| Bond Component: | | | | | | |
| | 06/01/2015 | 7,275,000.00 | 0.457% | 100.000 | 7,275,000.00 | 7,275,000.00 |
| | 06/01/2016 | 7,070,000.00 | 1.009% | 100.000 | 7,070,000.00 | 7,070,000.00 |
| | 06/01/2017 | 7,165,000.00 | 1.560% | 100.000 | 7,165,000.00 | 7,165,000.00 |
| | 06/01/2018 | 7,295,000.00 | 2.138% | 100.000 | 7,295,000.00 | 7,295,000.00 |
| | 06/01/2019 | 7,465,000.00 | 2.488% | 100.000 | 7,465,000.00 | 7,465,000.00 |
| | 06/01/2020 | 7,665,000.00 | 2.736% | 100.000 | 7,665,000.00 | 7,665,000.00 |
| | 06/01/2021 | 7,890,000.00 | 3.036% | 100.000 | 7,890,000.00 | 7,890,000.00 |
| | 06/01/2022 | 8,140,000.00 | 3.209% | 100.000 | 8,140,000.00 | 8,140,000.00 |
| | 06/01/2023 | 8,415,000.00 | 3.409% | 100.000 | 8,415,000.00 | 8,415,000.00 |
| | 06/01/2024 | 8,710,000.00 | 3.509% | 100.000 | 8,710,000.00 | 8,710,000.00 |
| | 06/01/2025 | 9,030,000.00 | 3.709% | 100.000 | 9,030,000.00 | 9,030,000.00 |
| | 06/01/2026 | 9,380,000.00 | 3.909% | 100.000 | 9,380,000.00 | 9,380,000.00 |
| | 06/01/2027 | 9,765,000.00 | 4.059% | 100.000 | 9,765,000.00 | 9,765,000.00 |
| | 06/01/2028 | 10,170,000.00 | 4.159% | 100.000 | 10,170,000.00 | 10,170,000.00 |
| | 06/01/2029 | 10,610,000.00 | 4.259% | 100.000 | 10,610,000.00 | 10,610,000.00 |
| Term Bond 2036: | | | | | | |
| | 06/01/2030 | 11,090,000.00 | 4.586% | 100.000 | 11,090,000.00 | 11,090,000.00 |
| | 06/01/2031 | 11,610,000.00 | 4.586% | 100.000 | 11,610,000.00 | 11,610,000.00 |
| | 06/01/2032 | 12,155,000.00 | 4.586% | 100.000 | 12,155,000.00 | 12,155,000.00 |
| | 06/01/2033 | 12,725,000.00 | 4.586% | 100.000 | 12,725,000.00 | 12,725,000.00 |
| | 06/01/2034 | 13,325,000.00 | 4.586% | 100.000 | 13,325,000.00 | 13,325,000.00 |
| Term Bond 2039: | | | | | | |
| | 06/01/2035 | 13,955,000.00 | 4.686% | 100.000 | 13,955,000.00 | 13,955,000.00 |
| | 06/01/2036 | 14,625,000.00 | 4.686% | 100.000 | 14,625,000.00 | 14,625,000.00 |
| | 06/01/2037 | 15,325,000.00 | 4.686% | 100.000 | 15,325,000.00 | 15,325,000.00 |
| | 06/01/2038 | 16,065,000.00 | 4.686% | 100.000 | 16,065,000.00 | 16,065,000.00 |
| | 06/01/2039 | 16,835,000.00 | 4.686% | 100.000 | 16,835,000.00 | 16,835,000.00 |
| | | 263,755,000.00 | | | 263,755,000.00 | 263,755,000.00 |

| | Maturity Date | Interest Rate | Issue Price | Stated Redemption at Maturity | Weighted Average Maturity | Yield |
|----------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|
| Final Maturity | 06/01/2039 | 4.686% | 16,835,000.00 | 16,835,000.00 | | |
| Entire Issue | | | 263,755,000.00 | 263,755,000.00 | 14.4683 | 4.3172% |

| | |
|--|--------------|
| Proceeds used for accrued interest | 0.00 |
| Proceeds used for bond issuance costs (including underwriters' discount) | 1,113,743.31 |
| Proceeds used for credit enhancement | 0.00 |
| Proceeds allocated to reasonably required reserve or replacement fund | 0.00 |



Appendix E: Evidence of Rating

RatingsDirect®

Summary:

Lake St. Clair Clean Water Initiative, Michigan Macomb County; General Obligation

Primary Credit Analyst:

Katilyn Pulcher, ASA, CERA, Chicago (1) 312-233-7055; katilyn.pulcher@standardandpoors.com

Secondary Contact:

Errol R Arne, New York (1) 212-438-2379; errol.arne@standardandpoors.com

Table Of Contents

Rationale

Outlook

Related Criteria And Research

Summary:

Lake St. Clair Clean Water Initiative, Michigan Macomb County; General Obligation

Credit Profile

US\$13.725 mil dr dist rfdg bnds (Macomb Cnty) (St Clair Shores-Roseville-Eastpointe Dr Dist) ser 2013 due 10/01/2029

Long Term Rating

AA+/Stable

New

Rationale

Standard & Poor's Ratings Services has assigned its 'AA+' long-term rating to the Lake St. Clair Clean Water Initiative ("the Initiative"), Mich.'s series 2013 drainage district refunding bonds, which are ultimately secured by Macomb County's limited-tax, full faith and credit GO pledge, based on our new local GO criteria. The outlook is stable.

The Initiative's bonds are secured by the GO pledge of the cities of St. Claire Shores, Roseville, and Eastpointe, but are ultimately secured by the county's full faith and credit pledge limited-tax GO pledge. Proceeds will be used to advance refund various outstanding issues for interest cost savings.

The 'AA+' rating reflects our assessment of the following factors for the county, including its:

- Very strong budgetary flexibility with 2012 audited reserves at 149% of general fund expenditures;
- Very strong liquidity, providing very strong cash levels to cover both debt service and expenditures;
- Strong management with good financial policies and practices;
- Strong budgetary performance, with expected break-even or better general fund operations but slight total governmental fund deficits;
- Adequate debt and contingent liability profile, driven mostly by the county's high indirect drainage district debt; and
- Weak economy, despite the county's access to the broad and diverse economy of the Detroit metropolitan statistical area (MSA).

Very strong budgetary flexibility

In our opinion, the county's budgetary flexibility is very strong, with available reserves, including the general and delinquent tax revolving funds, well above 100% of expenditures for the past several years and no plans to significantly spend them down. For audited fiscal 2012, reserves were \$218 million or 149% of expenditures. The county anticipates reserves at fiscal 2013 and 2014 year-end will be \$216 million, which will exceed 130% of expenditures in each year.

Very strong liquidity

Supporting the county's finances is liquidity we consider very strong, with total government available cash at 115% of total governmental fund expenditures and over 4,000% of debt service. We believe the county has strong access to external liquidity as it has issued bonds frequently during the past 15 years, including GO and Michigan transportation fund bonds.

Strong management conditions

We view the county's management conditions as strong with good financial practices and policies. Management reviews revenue and expenditures regularly. Officials pass a three-year budget that allows the county to expect the short-term effects of financial decisions on the county. The formal capital improvement budget covers five fiscal years. The county treasurer enacted an investment policy with quarterly reports on holdings and performance. The county recently adopted formal debt management and fund balance policies. The fund balance policy establishes a minimum unassigned balance of 20% of next year's budgeted expenditures in the general fund, which it exceeded at fiscal year-end 2012 with 54.5% of expenditures in the general fund.

Strong budgetary performance

The county's budgetary performance has been strong overall, in our view, with a surplus of 15% in the general fund in fiscal 2012 and a surplus of 3.5% in the total governmental funds. Though the county posted surplus operations across all funds in 2012, it is projecting slight deficits in the total governmental funds and break-even or better general fund operations in fiscal years 2013 and 2014. We expect the county will be in a good position to maintain performance in line with its 2014 expectations. As such, we do not anticipate changing our view of this rating factor. According to officials, the county does not have any deferred expenditures to pay off in the next couple of years.

Adequate debt and contingent liability profile

In our opinion, Macomb County's debt and contingent liability profile is adequate, with total governmental fund debt service at 2.8% of total governmental fund expenditures and net direct debt at 98% of total governmental fund revenue and slated to rise. The county plans to issue approximately \$18 million in GO bonds to renovate one of its administrative offices and a courthouse. We expect this issuance will bring the net direct debt to roughly 103% of total governmental fund revenue. The county does not have any self-supporting debt and has used revenue bonds to upgrade and modernize its infrastructure.

The county sponsors and administers the Macomb County Employees' Retirement System, a single-employer defined-benefit plan covering substantially all of the county employees, including general staff, the sheriff's department, and the department of roads. According to the 2012 audit, the county made its required payment of \$16.6 million to this plan, which is 97% funded. We understand management aims to put all new employees into a defined-contribution plan in the near future. The county sponsors and administers a single-employer defined-benefit postretirement health care plan that provides certain benefits to retirees and their spouses, so long as the retiree is receiving a pension from the Macomb County Employees Retirement System. The county pays the bulk of the premiums for its plan members, as well as additional amounts to prefund the liability in years in which it can afford to do so. The county contributed \$13.8 million to the plan in 2012. We understand management is negotiating with its employee unions to cease offering retiree health care benefits to new employees. Macomb County established and administers a program that provides sick leave payouts to eligible employees of the primary government through a single-employer defined-benefit postemployment plan. It addresses this liability on a pay-as-you-go basis and made a contribution of \$13.8 million in 2012. The county also contributes to the Michigan Employers' Retirement System for retiree health care benefits for the department of roads and contributed \$7.6 million to this plan in 2012. The combined ARC pension and other postemployment benefit (OPEB) pay-as-you-go costs for fiscal 2012 were above 10% of total governmental fund expenditures. However, the increase hasn't caused budgetary stress, given the county's strong

Summary: Lake St. Clair Clean Water Initiative, Michigan Macomb County; General Obligation

budgetary performance. Furthermore, due to the high funded status of the pension plan and pay-as-you-go financing strategy for the OPEB plan, we do not expect contributions to rise to a level that would cause budgetary stress in the medium term.

Weak economy

Macomb County is on the northern edge of Detroit in southeast Michigan and benefits from access to this broad and diverse MSA. The economic downturn has had a pronounced effect on the region's economy, especially the county's property tax and employment bases. After a period of growth, the county's tax base decreased 14% during the past four years, to \$24.1 billion. County officials are projecting 1.6% growth in the tax base in 2014 and 2.25% growth in both 2015 and 2016. Despite the drop in recent years, per-capita market value for the county is \$59,344.

Macomb County has a material automotive presence and the economic turndown contributed to high unemployment. In 2012, its 10.4% average rate was well above the state (9.1%) and national (8.1%) levels. The county has a projected per-capita effective buying income of 96% of the U.S. level.

Strong institutional framework

We consider the institutional framework for Michigan counties with a population greater than 4,000 strong. (See the Institutional Framework score for Michigan.)

Outlook

The stable outlook reflects our expectation that we will not change the rating over the next two years because we anticipate the county will maintain its very strong liquidity and budgetary flexibility, which is supported by strong management. Upward rating potential is limited because we do not expect Macomb County's economy or debt and contingent liability profile to materially improve during the same period.

Related Criteria And Research

Related Criteria

- USPF Criteria: Local Government GO Ratings Methodology And Assumptions, Sept. 12, 2013

Related Research

- S&P Public Finance Local GO Criteria: How We Adjust Data For Analytic Consistency, Sept. 12, 2013
- Institutional Framework Overview: Michigan Local Governments

Complete ratings information is available to subscribers of RatingsDirect at www.globalcreditportal.com. All ratings affected by this rating action can be found on Standard & Poor's public Web site at www.standardandpoors.com. Use the Ratings search box located in the left column.

Copyright © 2014 Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC, a part of McGraw Hill Financial. All rights reserved.

No content (including ratings, credit-related analyses and data, valuations, model, software or other application or output therefrom) or any part thereof (Content) may be modified, reverse engineered, reproduced or distributed in any form by any means, or stored in a database or retrieval system, without the prior written permission of Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC or its affiliates (collectively, S&P). The Content shall not be used for any unlawful or unauthorized purposes. S&P and any third-party providers, as well as their directors, officers, shareholders, employees or agents (collectively S&P Parties) do not guarantee the accuracy, completeness, timeliness or availability of the Content. S&P Parties are not responsible for any errors or omissions (negligent or otherwise), regardless of the cause, for the results obtained from the use of the Content, or for the security or maintenance of any data input by the user. The Content is provided on an "as is" basis. S&P PARTIES DISCLAIM ANY AND ALL EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ANY WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR USE, FREEDOM FROM BUGS, SOFTWARE ERRORS OR DEFECTS, THAT THE CONTENT'S FUNCTIONING WILL BE UNINTERRUPTED, OR THAT THE CONTENT WILL OPERATE WITH ANY SOFTWARE OR HARDWARE CONFIGURATION. In no event shall S&P Parties be liable to any party for any direct, indirect, incidental, exemplary, compensatory, punitive, special or consequential damages, costs, expenses, legal fees, or losses (including, without limitation, lost income or lost profits and opportunity costs or losses caused by negligence) in connection with any use of the Content even if advised of the possibility of such damages.

Credit-related and other analyses, including ratings, and statements in the Content are statements of opinion as of the date they are expressed and not statements of fact. S&P's opinions, analyses, and rating acknowledgment decisions (described below) are not recommendations to purchase, hold, or sell any securities or to make any investment decisions, and do not address the suitability of any security. S&P assumes no obligation to update the Content following publication in any form or format. The Content should not be relied on and is not a substitute for the skill, judgment and experience of the user, its management, employees, advisors and/or clients when making investment and other business decisions. S&P does not act as a fiduciary or an investment advisor except where registered as such. While S&P has obtained information from sources it believes to be reliable, S&P does not perform an audit and undertakes no duty of due diligence or independent verification of any information it receives.

To the extent that regulatory authorities allow a rating agency to acknowledge in one jurisdiction a rating issued in another jurisdiction for certain regulatory purposes, S&P reserves the right to assign, withdraw, or suspend such acknowledgment at any time and in its sole discretion. S&P Parties disclaim any duty whatsoever arising out of the assignment, withdrawal, or suspension of an acknowledgment as well as any liability for any damage alleged to have been suffered on account thereof.

S&P keeps certain activities of its business units separate from each other in order to preserve the independence and objectivity of their respective activities. As a result, certain business units of S&P may have information that is not available to other S&P business units. S&P has established policies and procedures to maintain the confidentiality of certain nonpublic information received in connection with each analytical process.

S&P may receive compensation for its ratings and certain analyses, normally from issuers or underwriters of securities or from obligors. S&P reserves the right to disseminate its opinions and analyses. S&P's public ratings and analyses are made available on its Web sites, www.standardandpoors.com (free of charge), and www.ratingsdirect.com and www.globalcreditportal.com (subscription) and www.spcapitaliq.com (subscription) and may be distributed through other means, including via S&P publications and third-party redistributors. Additional information about our ratings fees is available at www.standardandpoors.com/usratingsfees.

MOODY'S

INVESTORS SERVICE

New Issue: Moody's assigns Aa1 to Macomb County, MI's \$16.7M GOLT Building Authority Refunding Bonds Ser. 2014

Global Credit Research - 17 Jan 2014

Aa1 rating affirmed on outstanding GOLT debt; outlook remains stable

MACOMB (COUNTY OF) MI
Counties
MI

Moody's Rating

| ISSUE | RATING |
|--|---------------|
| Building Authority Refunding Bonds, Series 2014 | Aa1 |
| Sale Amount \$16,720,000 | |
| Expected Sale Date 01/23/14 | |
| Rating Description General Obligation Limited Tax | |

Moody's Outlook STA

Opinion

NEW YORK, January 17, 2014 –Moody's Investors Service has assigned a Aa1 rating to the Macomb County Building Authority's \$16.7 million Building Authority Refunding Bonds Series 2014. The bonds are secured by rental payments to be made by the county to the building authority, with such rental payments constituting a full faith and credit general obligation of the county payable from all operating funds. Proceeds of the bonds will be used to refund the outstanding Series 2007 Building Authority Bonds for anticipated interest savings.

Concurrent with the rating assignment, Moody's has affirmed the Aa1 rating on outstanding debt that is secured by the general obligation limited tax (GOLT) pledge of Macomb County. The Aa1 rating applies to \$79.7 million of a total \$341.9 million of outstanding debt inclusive of the current sale. The outlook on the rating is stable.

SUMMARY RATING RATIONALE

The Aa1 rating incorporates the county's very large tax base that is showing signs of renewed growth following years of depreciation, moderate economic concentration given the county's links to the automotive industry of the metro Detroit (Caa3 negative) region, very strong financial position that reflects sound fiscal management, low direct debt burden, and moderate exposure to unfunded pension liabilities. The stable outlook reflects the expectation that, despite historic and ongoing ties to the automotive sector and the associated potential for future economic challenges, the county will maintain its very strong credit quality given the health of financial reserves and a commitment to prudent fiscal management.

STRENGTHS

- Very large tax base with signs of renewed growth
- Multi-year trend of General Fund operating surpluses
- Strong fiscal management that successfully controlled cost growth in an environment of falling revenue
- Modest direct debt burden

CHALLENGES

- Moderate economic concentration given the county's ties to the automotive industry

- Modest socioeconomic characteristics relative to equally rated municipalities

DETAILED CREDIT DISCUSSION

VERY LARGE TAX BASE NORTH OF DETROIT; TREND OF DEPRECIATION REVERSED IN 2013

The county's tax base is showing signs of renewed growth following five consecutive years of valuation decline. Located in southeast Michigan, just north of Detroit, the county was notably impacted by the recent economic recession, which contributed to an 8.5% average annual rate of full valuation decline from 2008 through 2012. Favorably, the trend reversed in 2013 when the county recorded a 4.8% increase in full valuation. While the full valuation remains a sizeable \$51.7 billion, it remains well below the pre-recession peak of \$76.7 billion.

Similar to many communities of southeast Michigan, the county maintains close economic ties to the automotive industry. The Big Three US auto companies, General Motors Company (Ba1 stable), Chrysler Group LLC (B1 stable) and Ford Motor Company (Baa3 stable) remain the three largest taxpayers in the county, comprising a combined 5% of taxable valuation. They are also three of the four largest employers in the county and have all made considerable investments in regional operations following the recession and stabilization of the domestic automobile industry. Other top employers include the US Government, Henry Ford Health System, and St. John's Hospital.

The county's unemployment rate was 7.8% in November 2013, which was considerably lower than the 17.6% recorded in July 2009. The county's labor force is down nearly 6% since that time, but has increased over the past couple years as economic conditions stabilized. County population has modestly, though steadily, increased over the past few decades, a trend that includes 6.7% growth between the 2000 and 2010 census periods. Median family income within the county is estimated at 107% of the national figure.

FINANCIAL OPERATIONS EXPECTED TO REMAIN SOLID GIVEN COMMITMENT TO PRUDENT FISCAL MANAGEMENT

The county is expected to maintain a strong financial profile going forward given its recent trend of favorable operating results and management's commitment to sustaining operational balance. After steadily spending down General Fund reserves through fiscal 2008, the county has closed the last four fiscal years with sizeable operating surpluses that progressively built the General Fund balance to \$80.1 million, or a very healthy 40% of revenues, at the close of fiscal 2012. Additional liquidity is provided by significant cash and unrestricted net asset balances in the county's Delinquent Tax Revolving Fund (DTRF), which is utilized to purchase the delinquent taxes of underlying local governments, with the county collecting fees and interest expense on the taxes that are subsequently received. Inclusive of unrestricted net assets of the DTRF, the county's available fund balance at the close of fiscal 2012 was \$197.8 million, or a strong 99% of operating revenue. The combined General Fund and DTRF cash balance was \$138.1 million, also strong at 69% of operating revenue.

Positive operating results over the past four years have primarily been driven by management's commitment to controlling cost growth by providing the same level of county services with a reduced headcount. Such adjustments, which primarily consisted of maintaining vacancies following retirements and the consolidation of various departments, were necessary given the strong downward pressure on operating revenue. Steady depreciation of the tax base resulted in a cumulative 23% decline in property tax revenue from fiscal 2007 through fiscal 2012. The downward trend persisted despite a 9% increase in the county's tax rate in 2009 to take advantage of existing taxing margin under the charter limit. As property taxes comprise close to 60% of the county's annual operating budget, the annual decline in collected taxes drove a similar decline in total revenue. The trend of operating surpluses since fiscal 2008 was supported by a cumulative 18% reduction in operating expenditures from fiscal 2009 through fiscal 2012.

While audited results are not yet available for fiscal 2013, county officials estimate the General Fund closed the year with an additional operating surplus of at least \$3 million. The county's fiscal 2014 budget was adopted with a very modest operating surplus of \$200,000. The current year budget assumes 0% growth in taxable valuation, though preliminary estimates of the assessment office indicate valuations could increase as much as 1.5% once finalized in May. Further indication of strong fiscal management is the formal adoption of a two-year financial forecast to accompany the county's annual operating budget. While the current forecast for fiscal years 2015 and 2016 identifies moderate budget gaps, officials expect growth in taxable valuation beyond those conservatively projected, as well as further positive variances in annual expenditures, will support maintenance of balanced operations in the near term.

EXPOSURE TO UNFUNDED PENSION LIABILITIES LIKELY TO REMAIN MANAGEABLE

The Macomb County Employees' Retirement System is a single employer defined benefit plan that provides pension benefits to current and future retirees. The total employer contribution to the system in fiscal 2012 was \$16.6 million. Adjusting this figure for payments made by enterprise funds and the road commission results in a contribution of \$11.9 million, which is equivalent to a moderate 6.6% of operating revenue. The county has negotiated with its labor unions to close the defined benefit plan to new hires effective January 1, 2016.

As of the December 31, 2011 actuarial valuation date, the system reported an unfunded liability of \$25.6 million. Adjusting the assets and liabilities of the system according to the pro-rata employer contributions associated with enterprise fund and road commission employees, the reported unfunded liability declines to \$18.3 million. The county's fiscal 2012 adjusted net pension liability (ANPL), under Moody's methodology for adjusting reported pension data, is \$300.7 million. In the three years through fiscal 2012, the ANPL averaged a manageable 0.9 times annual operating revenue and 0.3% of full valuation.

MODEST NET DEBT PROFILE

The county's direct debt burden is a modest 0.1% of full valuation and 0.2 times operating revenue. This figure is net of outstanding bonds that have been issued for local drainage improvement projects and are expected to be repaid, per contractual obligation, by the benefiting municipalities. Inclusive of these bonds, the county's gross direct debt burden is moderate at 0.7% of full valuation and 1.7 times operating revenue. Debt service comprised a manageable 4.4% of operating expenditures in fiscal 2012. The county has no variable rate or short-term debt outstanding.

OUTLOOK

The stable outlook reflects the expectation that, despite historic and ongoing ties to the automotive sector and the associated potential for future economic challenges, the county will maintain its very strong credit quality given the health of financial reserves and a commitment to prudent fiscal management.

WHAT COULD MOVE THE RATING UP

- Sustained trend of tax base growth
- Improvement in socioeconomic indicators, such as unemployment rate and resident income levels
- Further diversification of the regional economy

WHAT COULD MOVE THE RATING DOWN

- Renewed tax base depreciation
- Onset of new economic challenges indicated by an increased unemployment rate or depressed resident incomes
- Material narrowing of the county's financial position

KEY STATISTICS

2010 census population: 840,978 (6.7% increase since 2000)

2013 full valuation: \$51.7 billion (6.6% five-year average annual decline)

Estimated full valuation per capita: \$61,450

Estimated median family income as a % of the US: 107%

Fiscal 2012 available fund balance (General Fund and DTRF): \$197.8 million (98.6% of operating revenue)

5-year change in available fund balance: 34% of operating revenue

Fiscal 2012 cash balance (General Fund and DTRF): \$138.1 million (68.8% of operating revenue)

5-year change in cash balance: 23% of operating revenue

5-year average ratio of operating revenue to expenditures: 1.05x

Net direct debt burden: 0.1% of full valuation; 0.2x operating revenue

3-year average Moody's adjusted net pension liability: 0.3% of full valuation; 0.9x operating revenue

RATING METHODOLOGY

The principal methodology used in this rating was US Local Government General Obligation Debt published in January 2014. Please see the Credit Policy page on www.moodys.com for a copy of this methodology.

REGULATORY DISCLOSURES

For ratings issued on a program, series or category/class of debt, this announcement provides certain regulatory disclosures in relation to each rating of a subsequently issued bond or note of the same series or category/class of debt or pursuant to a program for which the ratings are derived exclusively from existing ratings in accordance with Moody's rating practices. For ratings issued on a support provider, this announcement provides certain regulatory disclosures in relation to the rating action on the support provider and in relation to each particular rating action for securities that derive their credit ratings from the support provider's credit rating. For provisional ratings, this announcement provides certain regulatory disclosures in relation to the provisional rating assigned, and in relation to a definitive rating that may be assigned subsequent to the final issuance of the debt, in each case where the transaction structure and terms have not changed prior to the assignment of the definitive rating in a manner that would have affected the rating. For further information please see the ratings tab on the issuer/entity page for the respective issuer on www.moodys.com.

Regulatory disclosures contained in this press release apply to the credit rating and, if applicable, the related rating outlook or rating review.

Please see www.moodys.com for any updates on changes to the lead rating analyst and to the Moody's legal entity that has issued the rating.

Please see the ratings tab on the issuer/entity page on www.moodys.com for additional regulatory disclosures for each credit rating.

Analysts

Matthew Butler
Lead Analyst
Public Finance Group
Moody's Investors Service

David Levett
Backup Analyst
Public Finance Group
Moody's Investors Service

Hetty Chang
Additional Contact
Public Finance Group
Moody's Investors Service

Contacts

Journalists: (212) 553-0376
Research Clients: (212) 553-1653

Moody's Investors Service, Inc.
250 Greenwich Street
New York, NY 10007
USA

MOODY'S
INVESTORS SERVICE

© 2014 Moody's Corporation, Moody's Investors Service, Inc., Moody's Analytics, Inc. and/or their licensors and affiliates (collectively, "MOODY'S"). All rights reserved.

CREDIT RATINGS ISSUED BY MOODY'S INVESTORS SERVICE, INC. ("MIS") AND ITS AFFILIATES ARE MOODY'S CURRENT OPINIONS OF THE RELATIVE FUTURE CREDIT RISK OF ENTITIES, CREDIT COMMITMENTS, OR DEBT OR DEBT-LIKE SECURITIES, AND CREDIT RATINGS AND RESEARCH PUBLICATIONS PUBLISHED BY MOODY'S ("MOODY'S PUBLICATION") MAY INCLUDE MOODY'S CURRENT OPINIONS OF THE RELATIVE FUTURE CREDIT RISK OF ENTITIES, CREDIT COMMITMENTS, OR DEBT OR DEBT-LIKE SECURITIES. MOODY'S DEFINES CREDIT RISK AS THE RISK THAT AN ENTITY MAY NOT MEET ITS CONTRACTUAL, FINANCIAL OBLIGATIONS AS THEY COME DUE AND ANY ESTIMATED FINANCIAL LOSS IN THE EVENT OF DEFAULT. CREDIT RATINGS DO NOT ADDRESS ANY OTHER RISK, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO: LIQUIDITY RISK, MARKET VALUE RISK, OR PRICE VOLATILITY. CREDIT RATINGS AND MOODY'S OPINIONS INCLUDED IN MOODY'S PUBLICATIONS ARE NOT STATEMENTS OF CURRENT OR HISTORICAL FACT. MOODY'S PUBLICATIONS MAY ALSO INCLUDE QUANTITATIVE MODEL-BASED ESTIMATES OF CREDIT RISK AND RELATED OPINIONS OR COMMENTARY PUBLISHED BY MOODY'S ANALYTICS, INC. CREDIT RATINGS AND MOODY'S PUBLICATIONS DO NOT CONSTITUTE OR PROVIDE INVESTMENT OR FINANCIAL ADVICE, AND CREDIT RATINGS AND MOODY'S PUBLICATIONS ARE NOT AND DO NOT PROVIDE RECOMMENDATIONS TO PURCHASE, SELL, OR HOLD PARTICULAR SECURITIES. NEITHER CREDIT RATINGS NOR MOODY'S PUBLICATIONS COMMENT ON THE SUITABILITY OF AN INVESTMENT FOR ANY PARTICULAR INVESTOR. MOODY'S ISSUES ITS CREDIT RATINGS AND PUBLISHES MOODY'S PUBLICATIONS WITH THE EXPECTATION AND UNDERSTANDING THAT EACH INVESTOR WILL, WITH DUE CARE, MAKE ITS OWN STUDY AND EVALUATION OF EACH SECURITY THAT IS UNDER CONSIDERATION FOR PURCHASE, HOLDING, OR SALE.

MOODY'S CREDIT RATINGS AND MOODY'S PUBLICATIONS ARE NOT INTENDED FOR USE BY RETAIL INVESTORS AND IT WOULD BE RECKLESS FOR RETAIL INVESTORS TO CONSIDER MOODY'S CREDIT RATINGS OR MOODY'S PUBLICATIONS IN MAKING ANY INVESTMENT DECISION. IF IN DOUBT YOU SHOULD CONTACT YOUR FINANCIAL OR OTHER PROFESSIONAL ADVISER.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS PROTECTED BY LAW, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, COPYRIGHT LAW, AND NONE OF SUCH INFORMATION MAY BE COPIED OR OTHERWISE REPRODUCED, REPACKAGED, FURTHER TRANSMITTED, TRANSFERRED, DISSEMINATED, REDISTRIBUTED OR RESOLD, OR STORED FOR SUBSEQUENT USE FOR ANY SUCH PURPOSE, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, IN ANY FORM OR MANNER OR BY ANY MEANS WHATSOEVER, BY ANY PERSON WITHOUT MOODY'S PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT.

All information contained herein is obtained by MOODY'S from sources believed by it to be accurate and reliable. Because of the possibility of human or mechanical error as well as other factors, however, all information contained herein is provided "AS IS" without warranty of any kind. MOODY'S adopts all necessary measures so that the information it uses in assigning a credit rating is of sufficient quality and from sources MOODY'S considers to be reliable including, when appropriate, independent third-party sources. However, MOODY'S is not an auditor and cannot in every instance independently verify or validate information received in the rating process or in preparing

the Moody's Publications.

To the extent permitted by law, MOODY'S and its directors, officers, employees, agents, representatives, licensors and suppliers disclaim liability to any person or entity for any indirect, special, consequential, or incidental losses or damages whatsoever arising from or in connection with the information contained herein or the use of or inability to use any such information, even if MOODY'S or any of its directors, officers, employees, agents, representatives, licensors or suppliers is advised in advance of the possibility of such losses or damages, including but not limited to: (a) any loss of present or prospective profits or (b) any loss or damage arising where the relevant financial instrument is not the subject of a particular credit rating assigned by MOODY'S.

To the extent permitted by law, MOODY'S and its directors, officers, employees, agents, representatives, licensors and suppliers disclaim liability for any direct or compensatory losses or damages caused to any person or entity, including but not limited to by any negligence (but excluding fraud, willful misconduct or any other type of liability that, for the avoidance of doubt, by law cannot be excluded) on the part of, or any contingency within or beyond the control of, MOODY'S or any of its directors, officers, employees, agents, representatives, licensors or suppliers, arising from or in connection with the information contained herein or the use of or inability to use any such information.

NO WARRANTY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AS TO THE ACCURACY, TIMELINESS, COMPLETENESS, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE OF ANY SUCH RATING OR OTHER OPINION OR INFORMATION IS GIVEN OR MADE BY MOODY'S IN ANY FORM OR MANNER WHATSOEVER.

MIS, a wholly-owned credit rating agency subsidiary of Moody's Corporation ("MCO"), hereby discloses that most issuers of debt securities (including corporate and municipal bonds, debentures, notes and commercial paper) and preferred stock rated by MIS have, prior to assignment of any rating, agreed to pay to MIS for appraisal and rating services rendered by it fees ranging from \$1,500 to approximately \$2,500,000. MCO and MIS also maintain policies and procedures to address the independence of MIS's ratings and rating processes. Information regarding certain affiliations that may exist between directors of MCO and rated entities, and between entities who hold ratings from MIS and have also publicly reported to the SEC an ownership interest in MCO of more than 5%, is posted annually at www.moody's.com under the heading "Shareholder Relations — Corporate Governance — Director and Shareholder Affiliation Policy."

For Australia only: Any publication into Australia of this document is pursuant to the Australian Financial Services License of MOODY'S affiliate, Moody's Investors Service Pty Limited ABN 61 003 399 657AFSL 336969 and/or Moody's Analytics Australia Pty Ltd ABN 94 105 136 972 AFSL 383569 (as applicable). This document is intended to be provided only to "wholesale clients" within the meaning of section 761G of the Corporations Act 2001. By continuing to access this document from within Australia, you represent to MOODY'S that you are, or are accessing the document as a representative of, a "wholesale client" and that neither you nor the entity you represent will directly or indirectly disseminate this document or its contents to "retail clients" within the meaning of section 761G of the Corporations Act 2001. MOODY'S credit rating is an opinion as to the creditworthiness of a debt obligation of the issuer, not on the equity securities of the issuer or any form of security that is available to retail clients. It would be dangerous for "retail clients" to make any investment decision based on MOODY'S credit

rating. If in doubt you should contact your financial or other professional adviser.

2014 MACOMB COUNTY INTERMEDIATE RETIREES

MEDICAL BENEFITS TRUST AGREEMENT

This Trust Agreement is made, effective as of this ____ day of _____, 2014, by and between the County of Macomb, Michigan (the “**County**” or the “**Grantor**”) and the Trustees described in Section 2 below, or their successors. The word “Section” means a section of this Trust Agreement. Capitalized terms are either defined herein or referenced in underlying documents.

R E C I T A L S:

WHEREAS, the County currently provides medical benefits to eligible retirees and their eligible dependents in accordance with the Macomb County Retiree Health Care Plan and other health programs (collectively, the “**Retiree Medical Benefits**”); and

WHEREAS, the County established the Macomb County Retiree Health Care Fund by adoption of the Trust Agreement Resolution for the Macomb County Retiree Health Care Fund (“**Health Care Fund**”), which was intended to (i) comply with the Public Employee Retirement Health Care Fund Investment Act, Public Act 1999, No. 149, (ii) satisfy the requirements of Statements No. 43 and 45 of the Governmental Standards Accounting Board (“**GASB**”), and (iii) be administered as a tax-exempt trust under Section 115 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (“**Code**”); and

WHEREAS, the County desires to establish this Intermediate Trust (“**Intermediate Trust**”), which shall be an irrevocable grantor trust and integral part of the County, to irrevocably receive and hold in trust a certain amount of the net proceeds (the “**Funding Proceeds**”) from the sale by the County of its Retiree Health Care Bonds, Series 2014 (Taxable Obligations) (the “**Bonds**”) and to hold, invest and distribute the Intermediate Trust assets, all in accordance with this Trust Agreement, as it may be amended in accordance with its terms (the “**Trust Agreement**”); and

WHEREAS, thereafter on _____ the Macomb County Board of Commissioners approved a resolution authorizing the adoption of this Trust Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, the County and the Intermediate Trustees agree as follows:

1. Establishment and Name of the Intermediate Trust.

(a) The County, as Grantor, hereby establishes, and the Intermediate Trustees hereby accept, the Intermediate Trust, which shall be known as the 2014 Macomb County Intermediate Retirees Medical Benefits Trust, for the purpose of assisting the County to fulfill its contractual obligations to provide Retiree Medical Benefits by establishing an alternative funding mechanism and not to look to the County for contributions therefor, except as may be needed in any given year over and above distributions from the Intermediate Trust and the Intermediate Trustees shall receive, hold, invest, administer and make distributions from the Intermediate Trust only in accordance with the provisions of this Trust Agreement.

(b) The Intermediate Trust is intended to be a trust governed by Subpart E of Part I of Subchapter J of Chapter 1 of the Code, and the Treasury Department regulations promulgated thereunder, under which the County is treated as the owner of the Intermediate Trust for U.S. federal income tax purposes (the “**Grantor Trust**”). The income accruing to the Intermediate Trust shall be excluded from income for tax purposes, as such trust income accrues to an entity the income of which is excluded from taxation under Code Section 115 and such income is derived from the exercise of an essential governmental function.

2. **Trustees.** The provisions of this Section 2 shall govern the identification and appointment of initial Intermediate Trustees, the appointment of successor Intermediate Trustees, the resignation of Intermediate Trustees, and the duties of successor Intermediate Trustees as to the Intermediate Trust. The term “**Intermediate Trustees**” means all persons or entities who occupy the office of Intermediate Trustee under this Trust Agreement, while such persons or entities occupy such office, whether one or more persons or entities occupy the office of Intermediate Trustees at the same time or times, and includes any successor Intermediate Trustee or Trustees.

(a) The Intermediate Trustees shall be Macomb County Executive (or their designee), the Chairman of the Macomb County Board of Commissioners (or their designee), the Macomb County Treasurer (or their designee), the Macomb County Finance Director, one member appointed by the Macomb County Executive and one member appointed by the Board of Commissioners.

(b) Appointed trustees may be removed at the sole discretion of the appointing authority.

(c) The term of office of each of the appointed Intermediate Trustees shall be until otherwise removed or replaced.

(d) If, for any reason, all of the Intermediate Trustees under this Trust Agreement die or cannot or will not act as Intermediate Trustees under this Trust Agreement, and if no successor Intermediate Trustees are designated under this Section 2, or are designated but unwilling to act as Intermediate Trustees, then successor Intermediate Trustees shall be named by order of a court of competent jurisdiction.

(e) The appointment of a successor Intermediate Trustee shall be effective when such Intermediate Trustee signs an acceptance of trust. Notice of the acceptance of trust shall be given to the County.

(f) Each successor Intermediate Trustee shall have the identical powers, rights, duties and obligations of the initial Intermediate Trustees named in this Trust Agreement.

3. **Contributions to the Intermediate Trust.** The County, as Grantor, shall cause the Funding Proceeds to be irrevocably transferred to the Intermediate Trustees on the date of delivery of the Bonds to the initial purchasers thereof. The Intermediate Trustees shall receive such contributions made to them on behalf of the County and shall hold such funds as a separate trust designated as the Intermediate Trust, and shall hold and administer such funds, invest and reinvest such funds, and make distributions from such funds only in accordance with the provisions of this Trust Agreement. The Intermediate Trustees shall receive, hold, invest and administer as part of the Intermediate Trust, subject to the terms of this Trust Agreement, all income earned by the corpus of the Intermediate Trust held by the Intermediate Trustees (and all losses in the value of the corpus of the Intermediate Trust shall be charged to the corpus of the Intermediate Trust). The County, in its sole and absolute discretion, may cause additional funds to be transferred or contributed to the Intermediate Trust, and such funds, if any, shall be subject to the terms of this Trust Agreement.

4. **Permitted Uses of Assets of the Intermediate Trust.**

(a) No part of the Intermediate Trust's corpus or income shall be used for, or diverted to, purposes other than (i) to be distributed to the Health Care Fund in accordance with the terms of this Trust Agreement for the payment of Retiree Medical Benefits and administrative costs related thereto, and (ii) to pay the reasonable administrative expenses of the Intermediate Trust. Notwithstanding any provision of this Trust Agreement to the contrary, if the Health Care Fund is determined by its actuary to be greater than one hundred percent (100%) funded, the County may direct the Trustees to use surplus funds to (w) call or redeem all or a portion of the outstanding Bonds, (x) fund the Macomb County Employees' Retirement System Defined Benefit Pension Plan, (y) fund a defined contribution pension fund to be created by Macomb County, and/or (z) pay other retiree health benefits; provided however, the surplus funds may only be used to call or redeem all or a portion of the outstanding Bonds only after the County obtains an opinion from outside legal counsel or a favorable determination from the Internal Revenue Service that such payments would not jeopardize the Intermediate Trust's Code Section 115 status.

(b) No participants (or their eligible beneficiaries) in a County-sponsored retiree medical plan or any other County employee shall have a preferred claim on, or any beneficial ownership interest in, any Intermediate Trust assets.

5. **Powers and Duties of Intermediate Trustees.**

(a) Immediately upon receipt by the Intermediate Trust of the proceeds of the sale of the Bonds net of the payment of the Costs of Issuance of the Bonds, the Intermediate Trustees shall issue a notice to all applicable parties that such funds have been received.

(b) The Intermediate Trustees shall have the entire care and custody of all assets of the Intermediate Trust. The Intermediate Trustees shall have the power to do everything permitted under this Trust Agreement, which the Intermediate Trustees in good faith deem advisable and in accordance with applicable law, without necessity of any judicial authorization or approval.

(c) If more than two (2) Intermediate Trustees are empowered to participate in the decision to exercise or not exercise any fiduciary power granted by this Trust Agreement or by law, a majority of such Intermediate Trustees shall be empowered to make such decision. If two (2) Intermediate Trustees are empowered to participate in the decision to exercise or not exercise any fiduciary power granted by this Trust Agreement, then such Intermediate Trustees shall make such decisions unanimously. The powers of the Intermediate Trustees under this Trust Agreement shall be in addition to those powers granted to a Trustee by law and may be exercised even after termination of the Intermediate Trust under this Trust Agreement until actual distribution of all Intermediate Trust assets.

(d) The Intermediate Trustees shall make distributions from the Intermediate Trust's assets to the Health Care Fund. These distributions shall be made only pursuant to a written request by the Administrator of the Macomb County Retiree Health Care Board of Trustees and shall be made no less frequently than once per calendar year. Distributions may be made more frequently than once a year, but in no case shall the aggregate amount distributed to the Health Care Fund in any calendar-year exceed the annual required contribution for that year, as determined by Health Care Fund's actuary. Distributions pursuant to this Section 5(d) shall be made from the income of the Intermediate Trust and, to the extent that the income is insufficient, from the corpus of the Intermediate Trust.

(e) The Macomb County Finance Director, acting on behalf of the Intermediate Trustees, shall keep accurate, detailed records of all Intermediate Trust investments, receipts, distributions and other transactions, including such specific records as shall be agreed upon in writing among the County, the Health Trustees and the Intermediate Trustees. Within one hundred twenty (120) days following the close of each County fiscal year (January 1 –December 31), the Intermediate Trustees shall deliver to the County and the Health Trustees a written account of their administration of the Intermediate Trust during such fiscal year setting forth all investments, receipts, distributions and other transactions concerning the Intermediate Trust.

(f) The Intermediate Trustees shall not be liable for any action pursuant to a direction, request or approval given by the County or the Health Trustees which is contemplated by, and in conformity with, the terms of this Trust Agreement and given in writing to the Intermediate Trustees by the County or the Health Trustees.

(g) If the Intermediate Trustees undertake or defend any litigation arising in connection with the Intermediate Trust, the County, to the extent permitted by applicable law, agrees to indemnify the Intermediate Trustees against their actual costs, expenses and liabilities (including, without limitation, reasonable and actual attorneys' fees and expenses incurred) relating thereto and to be primarily liable for such payments; provided however, that the County shall not indemnify the Intermediate Trustees for any litigation arising from any Intermediate Trustee's actions that are determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to be fraudulent, in bad faith, illegal or grossly negligent.

(h) Except as otherwise provided in this Trust Agreement, the Intermediate Trustees shall invest and reinvest the assets of the Intermediate Trust subject to the terms, conditions, limitations and restrictions imposed by the State of Michigan on the investments of public employee retirement systems by 1965 P.A. 314, MCL §§38.1132 et seq., the Public Employees Retirement System Investment Act, as now or hereafter amended, made applicable to public employee health care funds through 1999 P.A. 149, MCL. §§38.1211 et seq., the Public Employee Health Care Fund Investment Act, as now or hereafter amended, and specifically, MCL §38.1214. In exercising their discretionary authority as to the management of the Trust Fund, the Intermediate Trustees shall be investment fiduciaries and shall exercise the care, skill, prudence and diligence under circumstances then prevailing, that a prudent person, acting in a similar capacity and familiar with those matters would use in the conduct of a similar enterprise with similar aims, as further described in MCL §38.1133(3), and shall not engage in transactions prohibited by law and as described in MCL §§38.1133(6) and (9). This shall include diversifying the assets of the Intermediate Trust so as to minimize the risk of large losses, unless under the circumstances it appears prudent not to do so. This standard shall not be applied to investments in isolation, but rather in the context of the Intermediate Trust's overall portfolio and as part of the overall investment strategy, which shall incorporate risk and return objectives reasonably suited to the purposes of the Intermediate Trust. Subject to the foregoing, the Intermediate Trustees shall have the following rights, powers and duties with respect to the assets of the Intermediate Trust (the "**Trust Fund**"):

i. to retain, manage, improve, repair, operate and control all property, real or personal, at any time comprising part of the Trust Fund;

ii. to manage, sell, contract to sell, grant options to purchase, convey, exchange, partition, lease for any term (even though such term commences in the future or may extend beyond the duration of the Intermediate Trust), and otherwise dispose of the Trust Fund from time to time and in such manner, for such consideration, and upon such terms and conditions as the Intermediate Trustees in their discretion shall determine;

iii. to retain all or any part of the Trust Fund (without regard to the proportion that any one (1) asset or class of assets may bear to the whole) in the form in which such assets were received or acquired by the Intermediate Trustees;

iv. to hold all or part of the Trust Fund in cash or in bank accounts without the necessity of investing the same;

v. to vote any corporate stock either in person or by proxy for any purpose; to exercise or sell any stock subscription or conversion right; to participate in voting trusts; to consent to, take any action in connection with, and receive and retain any securities resulting from, any merger, consolidation, reorganization, readjustment of the financial structure, liquidation, sale, lease or other organization the securities of which may constitute a portion of the Trust Fund;

vi. to keep property in the name of a nominee with or without disclosure of any fiduciary relationship; to have evidence of ownership of any security maintained in the records of a Federal Reserve Bank under the Federal Reserve Book Entry System; to deposit funds in any bank or trust company; to carry in the name of the Intermediate Trustees or the nominee or nominees of the Intermediate Trustees and with or without the designation of fiduciary capacity, or to hold in bearer form, securities or other property which are required or permitted to be registered; and to cause any securities to be held by a depository corporation of which an Intermediate Trustee shall be a member or by an agent under a safekeeping contract; provided, however, that the books and records of the Intermediate Trustee shall at all times show that such investments are part of the Trust Fund;

vii. to loan all or any part of the Trust Fund at any time and upon such terms as to payment security or otherwise; to assume such obligations or to give such guarantees; to borrow money, and to lease, mortgage, pledge, grant a security interest in, or otherwise encumber the Trust Fund or any part thereof, as the Intermediate Trustees determine;

viii. to take any action with respect to conserving or realizing upon the value of any property in the Trust Fund; to collect, pay, contest, compromise or abandon demands of or against the Trust Fund;

ix. to litigate, defend, compromise, settle, abandon, or submit to arbitration on such terms as the Intermediate Trustees determine, any claims in favor of or against the Intermediate Trust or the Trust Fund;

x. to employ such agents, experts, investment fiduciaries, counsel and other persons (any of whom may also be employed or represent the County) deemed by the Intermediate Trustees to be necessary or proper for the administration of the Intermediate Trust; to rely and act on information and advice furnished by such agents, experts, investment fiduciaries, counsel, and other persons; and to pay their reasonable expenses and compensation for services to the Intermediate Trust from the Trust Fund;

xi. to transfer to an investment fiduciary (as defined in MCL §38.1132c(1)) the authority and accompanying duty to direct the investment and management of all or a portion of the Trust Fund, provided that such an investment fiduciary shall acknowledge in writing fiduciary status with respect to the Trust Fund; and

xii. to make, execute, and deliver any and all such instruments in writing as shall be necessary or proper to carry out any power, right, duty or obligation of the Intermediate Trustees or any disposition whatsoever of the Trust Fund and to perform any and all acts which in the judgment of the Intermediate Trustees are necessary or desirable for the proper and advantageous administration and distribution of the Trust Fund.

(i) Notwithstanding any provision of this Trust Agreement to the contrary, the Intermediate Trustees, in accordance with applicable law, may adopt a group trust (as such is described in Revenue Ruling 81-100).

6. **Compensation and Expenses.**

(a) The Intermediate Trustees shall not be compensated for their services as Intermediate Trustees hereunder. The Intermediate Trustees shall be reimbursed for all reasonable costs, expenses, charges and liabilities incurred or paid in connection with the performance of their duties administering the Intermediate Trust, including fees and expenses of counsel or any other agents hired by the Intermediate Trustees, and the Intermediate Trustees shall not be liable therefore individually. The Intermediate Trustees have discretion to pay such expenses or be reimbursed for such expenses from the Trust Fund, without obtaining judicial authorization or approval.

(b) Notwithstanding any provision in this Trust Agreement to the contrary, no Intermediate Trustee shall be entitled to any fees or expenses claimed to be owing because such Intermediate Trustee is resigning, being removed, or is no longer serving as an Intermediate Trustee for any reason; provided, however, that any Intermediate Trustee shall be eligible to receive all pension and any other retiree benefits to which he or she is entitled by virtue of their employment by the County.

(c) To the extent the Trust Fund proves insufficient or the Intermediate Trustees determine that the payment of administrative expenses for a given period would inhibit the distribution of amounts to the Health Care Fund, the reasonable costs, expenses, charges and liabilities incurred or paid in connection with administering the Intermediate Trust shall be paid by the County.

7. **Amendment or Termination of the Intermediate Trust.** This Trust Agreement and the Intermediate Trust are irrevocable.

(a) The County, in its sole and absolute discretion and in accordance with Michigan law, GASB Statements 43 and 45, and Code Section 115, may amend this Trust Agreement upon written notice to the Intermediate Trustees.

(b) The Intermediate Trust, though irrevocable, may be terminated by the County, but only in the following limited circumstances:

i. At the option of the County, the Intermediate Trust's assets may be distributed to the Health Care Fund.

ii. If the Intermediate Trust no longer has any assets, the Intermediate Trust shall be terminated.

In no event will the Intermediate Trust assets be distributed to or revert to any entity that is not a state, a political division of the state, or an entity whose income is excluded from gross income under Code Section 115.

8. **Applicable Law.** This Trust Agreement shall be construed under the laws of the State of Michigan. Any provision of this Trust Agreement prohibited by law shall be ineffective to the extent of any such prohibition, without invalidating the remaining provisions of this Trust Agreement.

9. **Rights of Participants.** The County's participation in regard to the Intermediate Trust shall not give any retiree (or his or her eligible beneficiaries) entitled to medical benefits under a County-sponsored retiree medical plan, any right or claim to any benefit or asset under any plan sponsored by the County beyond what they are entitled to under the terms of such plan.

10. **Third Party Reliance.** Third parties may rely on the representation of the Intermediate Trustees relating to any authority granted to them under this Trust Agreement, and such third parties shall not be obligated to inquire whether such Intermediate Trustees may act or are properly exercising such powers, and are not bound to assure the proper application of assets paid or delivered to such Intermediate Trustee; provided, however, that this Section 10 shall not apply to any person who claims to be, but is not, an Intermediate Trustee pursuant to this Trust Agreement.

11. **Addresses for Notices.** All notices and other communications provided for hereunder shall be in writing and, unless otherwise stated herein, mailed, sent or delivered to the County, the Intermediate Trust or the Intermediate Trustees or the Health Care Fund or the Health Trustees at c/o Finance Department, 120 N. Main Street, Second Floor, Mount Clemens, Michigan 48043, or to such other address as such person may specify to the other person and shall be effective (i) if given by mail, three (3) business days after such communication is deposited in the mail with first class postage prepaid, or (ii) if given by any other means, when delivered at the address specified in or pursuant to this Section.

12. **Agreement by Health Trustees.** The Health Trustees agree that the Intermediate Trust shall fund the Health Care Trust, subject to Section 5(d), and that the Health Trustees shall not look to the County for contributions for the Health Care Fund.

13. **Tax Status of the Intermediate Trust; Opinions of Counsel or Internal Revenue Service Ruling.**

(a) Unless the County receives an opinion of counsel experienced in such matters that:

i. the Intermediate Trust will be treated as a grantor trust under Subpart E, Part I of Subchapter J of Chapter 1 of the Code which is treated as wholly owned by the County for U.S. federal income tax purposes, and, accordingly the Intermediate Trust will not be subject to U.S. federal income tax, and/or

ii. the income of the Intermediate Trust from the transactions contemplated by this Trust Agreement will constitute gross income described in Section 115 of the Code, such that the Intermediate Trust will not be subject to U.S. federal income tax in respect of any income derived from the transactions contemplated by this Trust Agreement, and/or

iii. the Intermediate Trust is treated as an integral part of the County such that the Intermediate Trust will not be subject to U.S. federal income tax in respect of any income derived from the transactions contemplated by this Trust Agreement,

then, and in such event, the County shall submit the Intermediate Trust to the Internal Revenue Service for one (1) or more private letter rulings or other administrative determinations that: (A) the Intermediate

Trust will be treated as a grantor trust under Subpart E, Part I of Subchapter J of Chapter 1 of the Code which is treated as wholly owned by the County for U.S. federal income tax purposes, and, accordingly the Intermediate Trust will not be subject to U.S. federal income tax, (B) the income of the Intermediate Trust from the transactions contemplated by this Trust Agreement will constitute gross income described in Section 115 of the Code, such that the Intermediate Trust will not be subject to U.S. federal income tax in respect of any income derived from the transactions contemplated by this Trust Agreement, and/or (C) the Intermediate Trust is treated as an integral part of the County such that the Intermediate Trust will not be subject to U.S. federal income tax in respect of any income derived from the transactions contemplated by this Trust Agreement. References to any "tax" shall also include any interest or penalties thereon.

(b) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Trust Agreement to the contrary, in the event the County submits the Intermediate Trust to the Internal Revenue Service for one (1) or more private letter rulings or other administrative determinations in accordance with this Section, and the Internal Revenue Service does not provide a favorable private letter ruling or other administrative determination (or, in the County's sole and absolute discretion, the Internal Revenue Service conditions the favorable determination(s) on significant modification(s) unacceptable to the County), then the assets of the Intermediate Trust shall promptly be distributed by the Intermediate Trustees to the Health Care Trust, to be held in a segregated account within the Health Care Trust, and the Intermediate Trust and this Trust Agreement shall terminate.

(c) If the County receives a favorable Internal Revenue Service private letter ruling or other administrative determination, the Intermediate Trust will be operated in accordance with its terms.

14. **Spendthrift Provision.** The Intermediate Trustees are hereby vested with full and complete equitable and legal title to all of the property which becomes subject to the terms of this Trust Agreement, until the termination of this Trust Agreement and until the entire Trust Fund's assets shall have been distributed as otherwise provided herein. No person who is a beneficiary of this Intermediate Trust or an employee benefit that will be funded by this Intermediate Trust, or to the income therefrom, shall take or have any title or interest in such Intermediate Trust, or income, until the same shall be actually received by such person. No disposition, charge or encumbrance by way of anticipation of such Intermediate Trust or income, or any part thereof, by any beneficiary hereunder shall be of any validity or legal effect, or be in any way regarded by Intermediate Trustees.

15. **Action by County.** Wherever in this Trust Agreement the County is required or permitted to take action, such action shall be taken by a resolution adopted by the Macomb County Board of Commissioners.

[The next page is a signature page)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the County and the Trustees have caused this Trust Agreement, which constitutes an irrevocable grantor trust agreement, to be executed effective as of the date first written above.

THE COUNTY OF MACOMB, MICHIGAN

By: _____
Its:

TRUSTEES OF THE 2014 MACOMB COUNTY
INTERMEDIATE RETIREES MEDICAL BENEFITS
TRUST

By: _____

We acknowledge reading the above Trust Agreement, and we agree to the provisions in it on the part of the Health Care Trust and the Health Trustees (as such terms are defined above), effective as of the date first written above.

TRUSTEES OF THE _____ HEALTH CARE TRUST:

By: _____

22905654.8\054931-00008

TRUSTEES' ACCEPTANCES

**2014 MACOMB COUNTY INTERMEDIATE RETIREES MEDICAL
BENEFITS TRUST AGREEMENT**

We, the undersigned, each accept the appointment as a Trustee of the 2014 Macomb County Intermediate Retirees Medical Benefits Trust Agreement (a copy of which is attached hereto), as such was approved by the Macomb County Board of Commissioners in Misc. Resolution No. _____ on _____, 2014.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have each executed this Acceptance on _____, 2014.

COUNTY OF MACOMB

At a _____ meeting of the Board of Commissioners of the County of Macomb, Michigan, held on the ____ day of _____, 2014, at __:__ .m., Eastern Daylight Savings Time, at the County _____ Building in Mt. Clemens, Michigan there were:

PRESENT: _____

ABSENT: _____

The following preambles and resolution were offered by _____ and _____ seconded by _____:

BOND RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY OF MACOMB TO ISSUE THE COUNTY OF MACOMB RETIREES HEALTH CARE BONDS, SERIES 2014 (GENERAL OBLIGATION LIMITED TAX)

WHEREAS the County of Macomb, Michigan (the "County") currently provides health care benefits to qualified retirees and/or their spouses and dependents, as provided by the Macomb County and its policies; and

WHEREAS, an amendment to Public Act No. 34 of the Public Acts of 2001, as amended ("Act 34") enacted in October of 2012 permits the County to issue Bonds for the purpose of providing funds to fund the unfunded portion of the County's retirees health care obligations which are described in Appendix A (the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, it has been estimated that the Project will extend for approximately 25 years and that the cost of the Project and issuing the Bonds will not exceed \$300,000,000 to be provided by the proceeds from the sale of Bonds by the County pursuant to Act 34; and

WHEREAS, the Macomb County Finance Director (the "Finance Director") will, before the County issues any series of the Bonds, prepare and make available to the public a comprehensive plan which will include all of the requirements set forth in Section 518 subsection (4) of Act 34; and

WHEREAS, the County proposes to approve the Project and to incur new taxable debt to finance a portion of the costs of the Project.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS OF THE COUNTY OF MACOMB, MICHIGAN, AS FOLLOWS:

1. **Bond Details:** Pursuant to Section 518 of Act 34, the Bonds of the County, aggregating not to exceed the principal sum of \$300,000,000 shall be issued in one or more series for the purpose of defraying the County's portion of the cost of the Project. The Bonds shall be known as "County of Macomb Retirees Health Care Bonds, Series 2014 [and if more than one series is issued the additional series shall be designated by the date 2014 and the letter of the alphabet starting with "A"] (General Obligation Limited Tax)" (the "Bonds") and shall be dated October 1, 2014 or such later date not more than eighteen calendar months thereafter as the Finance Director or his designee shall provide by order. If the Bonds are delivered in 2014 the series shall reflect that year. The Bonds shall be fully registered Bonds, both as to principal and interest, in any one or more denominations of \$5,000 or a multiple of \$5,000 numbered from 1 upwards as determined by the Finance Director, regardless of rate and maturity date. The Bonds of each series shall mature as directed by the Finance Director or his designee in his signed order.

The maximum amount of Bonds in one or more series shall not exceed the amount necessary for the County to complete the Project.

The Bonds shall be in substantially the form attached hereto as EXHIBIT A with such changes, additions, or deletions as are not inconsistent with this resolution.

2. **Discount:** The Bonds may be offered for sale at a price of not less than 99% or more than 101% of the face amount thereof.

3. **Interest Payment and Date of Record:** The Bonds shall bear interest payable as set forth in the order signed by the Finance Director in accordance with paragraph 1 of this resolution, which interest shall not exceed 6% per annum. Interest shall be paid by check or draft mailed to the registered owner of each Bond as of the applicable date of record, provided, however, that the County Treasurer may agree with the bond registrar on a different method of payment. If interest is paid differently, the Bond form attached as EXHIBIT A shall be changed accordingly.

The date of record for each interest payment shall be the 15th day of the calendar month preceding the date such payment is due.

4. **Prior Redemption:** The Bonds shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity upon such terms and conditions as shall be determined by order signed by the Finance Director at the time of sale.

5. **Reduction in Aggregate Amount of Bonds:** In the event the cost of the Project and of issuing the Bonds shall be less than the current projections and after this bond resolution has been adopted it shall be determined by the Finance Director that the Project cost shall be less than such estimates, the Finance Director shall reduce the principal amount of the Bonds by \$5,000 denominations, one such denomination for each maturity in any order of maturity, to the extent required to avoid the issuance of more Bonds than will be required in light of the bids received, and the Notice of Sale shall be correspondingly altered.

6. **County Covenant with Bondholders:** The County hereby covenants with the bondholders and the state of Michigan that it will not, after the issuance of the Bonds and while the Bonds are outstanding, rescind the action which it has already taken to close the County's Retiree Health Care VEBA Trust to all new employees effective January 1, 2016.

7. **Bond Registrar and Paying Agent/Book Entry Depository Trust:** The County shall enter into an agreement with Huntington National Bank, to serve as bond registrar and paying agent for the Bonds (sometimes referred to as the "Bond Registrar") which is a bank located in the State of Michigan which is qualified to act in such capacity under the laws of the United States of America or the State of Michigan. The County Finance Director from time to time as required may designate a similarly qualified trustee, bond registrar and paying agent. The Bonds shall be deposited with The Depository Trust Company, New York, N.Y. who shall transfer ownership of interests in the Bonds by book entry and who shall issue depository trust receipts or acknowledgments to owners of interests in the Bonds. Such book entry depository trust arrangement, and the form of depository trust receipts or acknowledgments, shall be as determined by the County Finance Director after consultation with the depository trustee.

8. **Transfer or Exchange of Bonds:** Any bond shall be transferable on the bond register maintained by the Bond Registrar with respect to the Bonds upon the surrender of the Bond to the Bond Registrar together with an assignment executed by the registered owner or his or her duly authorized attorney in form satisfactory to the Bond Registrar. Upon receipt of a properly assigned Bond the Bond Registrar shall authenticate and deliver a new Bond or Bonds in equal aggregate principal amount and like interest rate and maturity to the designated transferee or transferees.

Bonds may likewise be exchanged for one or more other Bonds with the same interest rate and maturity in authorized denominations aggregating the same principal amount as the Bond or Bonds being exchanged. Such exchange shall be effected by surrender of the Bond to be exchanged to the Bond Registrar with written instructions signed by the registered owner of the Bond or his or her attorney in form satisfactory to the Bond

Registrar. Upon receipt of a Bond with proper written instructions the Bond Registrar shall authenticate and deliver a new Bond or Bonds to the registered owner of the Bond or his or her properly designated transferee or transferees or attorney.

Any service charge made by the Bond Registrar for any such registration, transfer or exchange shall be paid for by the County, unless otherwise agreed by the County and the Bond Registrar. The Bond Registrar may, however, require payment by a bondholder of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge payable in connection with any such registration, transfer or exchange.

9. **Mutilated, Lost, Stolen or Destroyed Bonds:** In the event any Bond is mutilated, lost, stolen or destroyed, the Chairperson of the Board of Commissioners and the Clerk of the County may, on behalf of the County, execute and deliver, a new Bond having a number not then outstanding, of like date, maturity and denomination as that mutilated, lost, stolen or destroyed.

In the case of a mutilated Bond, a replacement Bond shall not be delivered unless and until such mutilated Bond is surrendered to the Bond Registrar. In the case of a lost, stolen or destroyed Bond, a replacement Bond shall not be delivered unless and until the County and the Bond Registrar shall have received such proof of ownership and loss and indemnity as they determine to be sufficient, which shall consist at least of (i) a lost instrument Bond for principal and interest remaining unpaid on the lost, stolen or destroyed Bond; (ii) an affidavit of the registered owner (or his or her attorney) setting forth ownership of the Bond lost, stolen or destroyed and the circumstances under which it was lost, stolen or destroyed; (iii) the agreement of the owner of the Bond (or his or her attorney) to fully indemnify the County and the Bond Registrar against loss due to the lost, stolen or destroyed Bond and the issuance of any replacement Bond; and (iv) the agreement of the owner of the Bond (or his or her attorney) to pay all expenses of the County and the Bond Registrar in connection with the replacement, including the transfer and exchange costs which otherwise would be paid by the County.

10. **Execution and Delivery:** The Chairperson of the Board of Commissioners and the Clerk of the County are hereby authorized and directed to execute the Bonds for and on behalf of the County by manually executing the same or by causing their facsimile signatures to be affixed. If facsimile signatures are used, the Bonds shall be authenticated by the Bond Registrar before delivery. The Bonds shall be sealed with the County's seal or a facsimile thereof shall be imprinted thereon. When so executed and (if facsimile signatures are used) authenticated, the Bonds shall be delivered to the Finance Director, who is hereby authorized and directed to deliver the Bonds to the purchaser upon receipt in full of the purchase price for the Bonds.

11. **Source of Repayment:** The County agrees to pledge for the repayment of the Bonds sufficient amounts of County taxes levied each year provided that the amount of taxes necessary to pay the principal and interest on the Bonds, together with the other taxes levied for the same year, shall not exceed the limit authorized by law. In addition, the Bonds shall be secured by the General Fund of the County and shall be known as "General Obligation Limited Tax Bonds."

12. **Principal and Interest Fund:** All monies set aside by the County toward the cost of the Project shall be kept by the County in a separate fund hereby established, to be known as the "Principal and Interest Fund." All moneys in the Principal and Interest Fund shall be kept in a separate depository account with one or more banks or trust companies where the principal of and interest on the Bonds are payable, and such moneys shall be used solely for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds and expenses incidental thereto. All accrued interest and the premium, if any, received from the purchaser of the Bonds shall be deposited in the Principal and Interest Fund upon receipt.

13. **Project Fund:** There is hereby established a Project Fund and Principal and Interest Fund with the Trustee into which all proceeds of the borrowing shall be deposited, except the accrued interest on the Bonds and premium, if any, received from the purchaser of the Bonds and any capitalized interest. All moneys in the Project Fund shall be used solely for the payment in full of the costs of the Project, including the costs of issuing the Bonds. Simultaneously with the transfer of bond proceeds into the Project Fund, sufficient moneys from bond proceeds shall be transferred to the Paying Agent and used to pay all of the costs of issuance for the Bonds including, but not limited to, financial costs, consultant fees, counsel fees, printing costs, application fees, rating fees and expenses and any other fees or costs incurred in connection with the financing. All such costs shall be authorized by the County Finance Director. At the time of delivery of any series of Bonds, the proceeds deposited with the Paying Agent who will distribute the amounts needed to carry out the Project to the 2014 Macomb County Intermediate Retirees Medical Benefits Trust to be established by resolution of the Board of Commissioners and pay the costs of issuance for any series of Bonds. Surplus moneys remaining in the Project Fund after completion of the Project and payment in full of the costs of the Project (or provision for such payment) shall be deposited in the Principal and Interest Fund.

14. **Investments:** Moneys in the Principal and Interest Fund and the Project Fund may be continuously invested and reinvested in the United States government obligations, obligations the principal of and interest on which are unconditionally guaranteed by the United States government which are permissible investments for surplus funds under Act No. 20 of the Public Acts of 1943, as amended. Such investments shall mature, or be subject to redemption at the option of the holder,

not later than (a) in the case of the Principal and Interest Fund, the dates moneys in such fund will be required to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds, and (b) in the case of the Project Fund, the estimated dates when moneys in such fund will be required to pay costs of the Project. Obligations purchased as an investment of moneys in the Principal and Interest Fund or the Project Fund, as the case may be, shall be deemed at all times to be a part of such fund, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit realized from such investment shall be credited to such fund.

15. **Defeasance or Redemption of Bonds**: If at any time,

- (a) the whole amount of the principal of and interest on all outstanding Bonds shall be paid, or
- (b) (i) sufficient moneys, or Government Obligations (as defined in this Section) not callable prior to maturity, the principal of and interest on which when due and payable will provide sufficient moneys, to pay the whole amount of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on all outstanding Bonds as and when due at maturity or upon redemption prior to maturity shall be deposited with and held by a trustee or an escrow agent for the purpose of paying the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on such Bonds as and when due, and (ii) in the case of redemption prior to maturity, all outstanding Bonds shall have been duly called for redemption (or irrevocable instructions to call such Bonds for redemption shall have been given)

then, at the time of the payment referred to in clause (a) of this Section or of the deposit referred to in clause (b) of this Section, the County shall be released from all further obligations under this resolution, and any moneys or other assets then held or pledged pursuant to this resolution for the purpose of paying the principal of and interest on the Bonds (other than the moneys deposited with and held by a trustee or an escrow agent as provided in clause (b) of this Section) shall be released from the conditions of this resolution, paid over to the County and considered excess proceeds of the Bonds. In the event moneys or Government Obligations shall be so deposited and held, the trustee or escrow agent holding such moneys or Government Obligations shall, within 30 days after such moneys or Government Obligations shall have been so deposited, cause a notice signed by it to be given to the registered holders thereof not more than sixty (60) days and nor less than forty-five (45) days prior to the redemption setting forth (x) the date or dates, if any, designated for the redemption of the Bonds, (y) a description of the moneys or Government Obligations so held by it and (z) that the County has been released from its obligations under this resolution. All moneys and Government Obligations so deposited and held shall be held in trust and

applied only to the payment of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds at maturity or upon redemption prior to maturity, as the case may be, as provided in this Section.

The trustee or escrow agent referred to in this Section shall (a) be a bank or trust company permitted by law to offer and offering the required services, (b) be appointed by resolution of the County, and (c) at the time of its appointment and so long as it is serving as such, have at least \$25,000,000 of capital and unimpaired surplus. The same bank or trust company may serve as trustee or escrow agent under this Section and as Bond Registrar so long as it is otherwise eligible to serve in each such capacity.

As used in this Section, the term "Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America.

16. **Filing with Municipal Finance Division:** The Chief Administrative Officer of the County is authorized and directed to:

- (a) apply to the Municipal Finance Division of the Michigan Department of Treasury for approval of the sale of the Bonds;
- (b) file with such application all required supporting material; and
- (c) pay all fees required in connection therewith.

17. **Retention of Bond Counsel.** The firm Axe & Ecklund, P.C., attorneys of Grosse Pointe Farms, Michigan, is hereby retained to act as bond counsel for the County in connection with the issuance, sale and delivery of the Bonds.

18. **Retention of Financial Consultants.** Public Financial Management, Inc., Ann Arbor, Michigan, is hereby retained to act as Financial Advisor to the County in connection with the sale and delivery of the Bonds.

19. **Negotiated Sale of Bonds.**

- (a) Based on the advice of the Financial Advisor, the County hereby determines to sell the Bonds at a negotiated sale instead of a competitive sale for the reason that a negotiated sale will permit the County to enter the market on short notice at a point in time which appears to be advantageous, and thereby possibly obtain a lower rate of interest on the Bonds.

- (b) The County will sell the bonds to an underwriter at a negotiated sale to the underwriter designated by an order of the Finance Director substantially in the form attached hereto as Appendix B and the Finance Director is authorized to make such changes in and complete the blanks in both the Order and the Bond Purchase Agreement which is approved by the Order as may be necessary to complete the transaction.

20. **Award of the Bonds.** Once the Underwriter is selected, the Finance Director is authorized to award the Bonds to the Underwriter in accordance with his order.

21. **Approval of Expenditures.** The Finance Director or his designee shall have the authority to approve all expenditures relating to the Project.

22. **Comprehensive Health Care Plan.** Before the County issues any series of the Bonds, the Finance Director or his designee shall prepare and make available to the Public by filing in the office of the County Clerk and posting on the County's web-site all of the following:

(a) An analysis of the current and future obligations of the County with respect to each postemployment health care benefit program of the County.

(b) Evidence that the issuance of the municipal security together with other funds lawfully available will be sufficient to eliminate the unfunded accrued health care liability.

(c) A debt service amortization schedule and a description of actions required to satisfy the debt service amortization schedule.

(d) A certification by the person preparing the plan that the comprehensive financial plan is complete and accurate.

(e) If the proceeds of the borrowing are to be deposited in a health care trust fund, a plan in place from the County to mitigate the increase in health care costs and may include a wellness program that promotes the maintenance or improvements of healthy behaviors.

23. **Conflicting Resolutions.** All resolutions and parts of resolutions in conflict with the foregoing are hereby rescinded.

24. **Effective Date.** This Resolution shall become effective upon its adoption by the Macomb County Board of Commissioners.

A roll call vote on the foregoing resolution was then taken, and was as follows:

YES: _____

NO: _____

ABSTAIN: _____

The resolution was declared adopted.

STATE OF MICHIGAN)
)ss.
COUNTY OF MACOMB)

CERTIFICATION

The undersigned, being the Clerk of the County of Macomb, hereby certifies that the foregoing is a true and complete copy of a resolution duly adopted by the County of Macomb Board of Commissioners at its _____ meeting held on the _____ day of _____, 2014, at which meeting a quorum was present and remained throughout and that an original thereof is on file in the records of the County. I further certify that the meeting was conducted, and public notice thereof was given, pursuant to and in full compliance with Act No. 267, Public Acts of Michigan, 1976, as amended, and that minutes of such meeting were kept and will be or have been made available as required thereby.

COUNTY CLERK

DATED: _____, 2014

las.r2-mac123

EXHIBIT A

[FORM OF BOND]

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA - STATE OF MICHIGAN - COUNTY OF MACOMB

COUNTY OF MACOMB
RETIREES HEALTH CARE BOND, SERIES 20__
(GENERAL OBLIGATION LIMITED TAX)

No. ____

RATE MATURITY DATE DATE OF ISSUANCE CUSIP

_____ 1, ____

REGISTERED OWNER:

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT:

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the County of Macomb, (the "County"), State of Michigan, hereby acknowledges itself indebted and promises to pay (but only from the sources referred to herein) on the Maturity Date specified above, unless paid prior thereto as hereinafter provided, to the Registered Owner specified above, or its registered assigns, the Principal Amount specified above upon presentation and surrender of this Bond at the principal corporate trust office of _____, _____, Michigan, as paying agent and bond registrar (the "Bond Registrar"), together with interest thereon to the Registered Owner of this Bond, as shown on the books of the County maintained by the Bond Registrar, on the applicable date of record from the Date of Issuance specified above, or such later date through which interest has been paid, at the Rate per annum specified above, commencing _____ 1, _____, and semiannually thereafter on the first day of _____ and _____ in each year to and including the Maturity Date or earlier redemption of this Bond. The date of record for each payment of interest shall be the 15th day of the month preceding the date such payment is due. Interest is payable by check or draft mailed by the Bond Registrar to the Registered Owner at the address shown on the books of the County maintained by the Bond Registrar on the applicable date of record and shall be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve (12) thirty (30) day months.

This Bond is one of a series of Bonds of like date and tenor except as to denomination, date of maturity and interest rate, numbered from 1 upwards, aggregating the principal sum of _____ Dollars (\$_____), issued by the County, pursuant to and in full conformity with the Constitution and Statutes of the State of Michigan and especially Section 518 of Act No. 34, Public Acts of Michigan,

2001, as amended (the "Act"), for the purpose of

which is located in _____, Michigan (the "Project").

This Bond and the series of which this is one are payable as follows: _____

which are hereby irrevocably pledged for the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds. To secure payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds. The _____ pledged to the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds shall be and remain subject to the statutory lien until the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds have been paid in full. The limited tax full faith and credit of the County has been pledged for the making of such payments, and the County is obligated to levy ad valorem taxes in such amounts as shall be necessary for the making of such cash rental payments. HOWEVER, NO TAXES MAY BE LEVIED IN EXCESS OF CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY LIMITS. In addition, the Bonds shall be secured by the General Fund of the County and shall be known as "General Obligation Limited Tax Bonds."

The County hereby covenants with the holders of the Bonds that so long as any of the Bonds remain outstanding and unpaid that it will not, after the issuance of the Bonds and while the Bonds are outstanding, rescind the action which it has already taken to close the County's Retiree Health Care VEBA Trust to all new employees effective January 1, 2016.

{The Bond shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity upon such terms and conditions as shall be determined by the Finance Director at the time of sale.}

This Bond shall be transferable on the books of the County maintained by the Bond Registrar upon surrender of this Bond to the Bond Registrar together with an assignment executed by the Registered Owner or his or her duly authorized attorney in form satisfactory to the Bond Registrar. Upon receipt of a properly assigned bond, the Bond Registrar shall authenticate and deliver a new Bond or Bonds in authorized denominations in equal aggregate principal amount and like interest rate and maturity to the designated transferee or transferees.

This Bond may likewise be exchanged for one or more other Bonds with the same interest rate and maturity in authorized denominations aggregating the same principal amount as the Bond or Bonds being exchanged. Such exchange shall be effected by surrender of the Bond to be exchanged to the Bond Registrar with written instructions signed by the Registered Owner of the Bond or his or her attorney in form satisfactory to the Bond

Registrar. Upon receipt of a Bond with proper written instructions the Bond Registrar shall authenticate and deliver a new Bond or Bonds to the Registered Owner of the Bond or his or her properly designated transferee or transferees or attorney.

The Bond Registrar is not required to honor any transfer or exchange of Bonds during the fifteen (15) days preceding an interest payment date. Any service charge made by the Bond Registrar for any such registration, transfer or exchange shall be paid for by the County (subject, however, to reimbursement by the County pursuant to the Lease), unless otherwise agreed upon by the County and the Bond Registrar. The Bond Registrar may, however, require payment by a bondholder of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge payable in connection with any such registration, transfer or exchange.

This Bond shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any security or benefit until the certificate of authentication hereon has been duly executed by the Bond Registrar, as authenticating agent.

It is hereby certified, recited and declared that all things, conditions and acts required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in connection with the issuance of this Bond and the other Bonds of this series, existed, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by the Constitution and Statutes of the State of Michigan, and that the total indebtedness of the County, including this series of Bonds, does not exceed any constitutional or statutory limitation.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the County of Macomb, State of Michigan by its Board of Commissioners has caused this Bond to be executed in its name with the facsimile signatures of its Chairperson of the Board of Commissioners and its Clerk and has caused a facsimile of its seal to be affixed hereto, and has caused this Bond to be authenticated by the Bond Registrar, as the County's authenticating agent, all as of the Date of Issuance set forth above.

COUNTY OF MACOMB

By:
Chairperson of the Board of Commissioners

[SEAL]

By:
Clerk

DATE OF AUTHENTICATION:

BOND REGISTRAR'S CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This Bond is one of the series of Bonds designated "County of Macomb Retirees Health Care Bonds, Series 20__ (General Obligation Limited Tax)."

_____, Michigan
as Bond Registrar and Authenticating Agent

By:

Authorized Representative

CERTIFICATE

The above is a true copy of the legal opinion of Axe & Ecklund, P.C., a true copy of which was delivered on the date of delivery of the Bonds to which it relates.

BY:

Clerk

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto _____ this Bond and all rights hereunder and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints _____ attorney to transfer this Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

Signature:

Notice: The signature(s) to this assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of this Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatsoever.

Signature Guaranteed:

Signature(s) must be guaranteed by an eligible guarantor institution participating in a Securities Transfer Association recognized signature guarantee program.

The transfer agent will not effect transfer of this Bond unless the information concerning the transferee requested below is provided:

Name and Address: _____

(Include information for all joint owners if bond is held by joint account)

PLEASE INSERT SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR OTHER IDENTIFYING NUMBER OF TRANSFEREE

(Insert number for first named transferee if held by joint account)

las.r2-mac123

APPENDIX A

Project Description

The Project consists of a plan to fully fund what are currently partly un-funded long-term retiree health care obligations paid by the County on behalf of Macomb County employees who retire from County service and who have the adequate vesting and service benefit level requirements. The project will utilize an intermediate trust fund in conjunction with the Macomb County Voluntary Employee Beneficiary Association Trust which will result in significant savings to the County. Public Act No. 329 of the Public Acts of Michigan of 2012, which amends Public Act No. 34 of the Public Acts of Michigan of 2001 enables the County to issue general obligation limited tax bonds for this purpose.

Cost Estimates

| | |
|---|------------------------------------|
| Funds to Finance the Project & Financing Costs (Including Bond Discount, and Contingency) | Not to exceed \$300,000,000 |
|---|------------------------------------|

| | |
|--|----------------------|
| Maximum amount of Bonds to be issued: | \$300,000,000 |
|--|----------------------|

| | |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Maximum term of bond issue: | 30 years |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|

las.r2-mac123

APPENDIX B

FORM OF FINANCE DIRECTOR'S ORDER TO PERMIT COUNTY EXECUTIVE
TO SIGN THE BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT

Pursuant to paragraph 17(b) of the Bond Resolution, as amended, in connection with the County of Macomb Retirees Health Care Bonds, Series 2014.

Pursuant to _____, I as Finance Director of the County of Macomb have been authorized by the Macomb County Board of Commissioners to execute a Bond Purchase Agreement substantially in the form attached hereto as Appendix __ with _____ to purchase \$_____ of the captioned Bonds.

In witness whereof, I have executed this Order as of _____, 2014.

_____,
Finance Director on Behalf
of the County of Macomb

las.r2-mac123